

Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

# MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY 19 SEPTEMBER 2012

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

#### MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 19 SEPTEMBER 2012 AT 5:30 PM

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	1
2.	DECLARATION OF INTEREST	2
3.	ATTENDANCE	2
4.	APOLOGIES	3
5.	LEAVE OF ABSENCE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED	3
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	3
7.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	3
8.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	3
9.	PUBLIC STATEMENT TIME	4
10.	PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS	7
11.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS	8
11.1	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD ON 15 AUGUST 2012.	8
12.	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING OFFICER WITHOUT DISCUSSION	9
12.1	PRESIDENTS REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2012.	9
13.	REPORTS OF OFFICERS	12
	13.1. ADMINISTRATION	12
13.1.1	FINAL ADOPTION OF SUPERTOWNS NORTHAM GROWTH PLAN	12
13.1.2	2 AVON-MIDLAND COUNTRY ZONE - ADVOCACY PROGRAM	15
13.1.3	3 LEASE OF VEHICLE - SUPERTOWNS	20
13.1.4	UNBUDGETED EXPENDITURE - HENRY STREET OVAL	23
13.1.5	5 TENDER 3 OF 2012 KING CREEK DRAIN REALIGNMENT PROJECT	26
	13.2. DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	33
13.2.1	STREET NAME FOR PROPOSED CLACKLINE TOWN HALL RESERVE ROAD (RESERVE NO 29179)	33
13.2.2	2 APPLICATION FOR RETROSPECTIVE APPROVAL FOR AN ANIMAL ESTABLISHMENT (CATTERY) AND RURAL HOME BUSINESS - LOT 13 (18) MOONDYNE ROAD, CLACKLINE	
13.2.3	B TELECOMMUNICATIONS BASE STATION - LOT 9000 EADINE ROAD, CLACKLINE	78
13.2.4	PROPOSED PERMANENT CLOSURE AND DISPOSAL OF RIGHT OF WAY BEING LOT 123 DUTTON/CHIDLOW STREET, NORTHAM	90
13.2.5	ADOPTION OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM MUNICIPAL HERITAGE INVENTORY	98

13.2.6	CREATION OF LOCAL PLANNING POLICY - TREE PRESERVATION - GREVILLEA STREET SUBDIVISION AREA	110
	13.3. CORPORATE SERVICES	127
13.3.1	ACCOUNTS & STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS.	127
13.3.2	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO 31 JULY 2012	143
13.3.3	REQUEST FOR SUPPORT - AVON YOUTH HOLIDAY PROGRAM	172
	13.4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	176
13.4.1	PERMISSION TO CALL FOR TENDER - COMMUNITY BUS	176
13.4.2	COMMUNITY SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION	180
	13.5. ENGINEERING SERVICES	185
13.5.1	STREET VERGES - TREATMENTS	185
14.	ELECTED MEMBERS MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	202
15.	NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF MEETING	203
	15.1. ELECTED MEMBERS	203
NOTIC	CE OF MOTION	203
15.1.1	MEMORIAL HALL CLEANING	203
15.1.2	WORKSHOP IN RELATION TO ANTI-SOCIAL & CRIMINAL BEHAVIOUR IN NORTHAM	207
	15.2. OFFICERS	210
16.	CONFIDENTIAL ITEM/S	210
17.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE	210

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

# Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held in the Council Chambers on WEDNESDAY, 19 September 2012 at 5:30 pm

## DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or discussions. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or limitation of approval made by a member or officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice or approval from the Shire of Northam. The Shire of Northam warns that anyone who has an application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and only should rely on **WRITTEN CONFIRMATION** of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

#### 1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Presiding Officer, Cr S Pollard declared the meeting open at 5.33pm.

#### 2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Parts of Division 6 Subdivision 1 of the Local Government Act 1995 requires Council members and employees to disclose any direct or indirect financial interest or general interest in any matter listed in this agenda.

The Act also requires the nature of the interest to be disclosed in writing before the meeting or immediately before the matter being discussed.

NB A Council member who makes a disclosure must not preside or participate in, or be present during, any discussion or decision making procedure relating to the disclosed matter unless the procedures set out in Sections 5.68 or 5.69 of the Act have been complied with.

Cr D Hughes has declared an 'Impartiality' interest in Item 13.2.3 Telecommunications Base Station – Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline – as the applicant is known to him.

Cr S Pollard has declared an 'Impartiality' interest in Item 13.2.3 Telecommunications Base Station – Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline – as the applicant is known to him.

Cr U Rumjantsev has declared an 'Impartiality' interest in Item 13.2.3 Telecommunications Base Station – Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline – as he is friend of Matthew Letch and family at various levels through the Progress Association and Fire Brigade.

Cr S Pollard has declared a 'Financial' Interest in Item 13.3.3 - Request for support - Avon Youth Holiday Program - he provides accounting advice to the board of Avon Youth.

#### 3. ATTENDANCE

#### COUNCIL

President Councillors Cr S B Pollard T M Little U Rumjantsev R W Tinetti R M Head D A Hughes J E Williams D G Beresford

A/Chief Executive Officer Executive Manager Corporate Services Executive Manager Engineering Services Executive Manager Community Services Project Manager Community Infrastructure P B Steven D R Gobbart S Lee J McGready C B Hunt

#### GALLERY

12 members in the Gallery and one (1) representative of the press

#### 4. APOLOGIES

CEO, Mr N Hale and Cr K D Saunders

#### 5. LEAVE OF ABSENCE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED

Nil

#### 6. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

#### 7. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil

#### 8. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Mrs M McDougall asked the following questions, in relation to Item 13.2.2:

- Q1. Why cannot we expect the same courtesy as the other catteries in the Shire, which have been given 12 months to comply?
- Response: Other catteries within the Shire were given 12 months to comply, because they had received written development approval. The 6 months recommended is considered a reasonable length of time to bring the cattery up to the standard sought, so that a permit application could be assessed prior to being renewed with the others in the next financial year.
- Q2. In Perth they have catteries on ¼ or less of an acre, how can they have a 15 metre exclusion zone or is this just the Northam Shire?
- Response: Each Shire is different, as demonstrated by the local laws, so the 15m exclusion zone applied to this cattery in the Shire of Northam.
- Q3. As to regards the 15 metre zone does this mean I also have to remove my vegie garden as this is within this zone as is the house and shed. Also does that mean we cannot park our tractor or machinery anywhere near the cattery? I think a little bit of reasonableness and common sense would not go astray. The pavers will be removed as soon as we have the sand and time to lay them where they were before. They as are not burnable or a hazard where they are.

- Response: The 15m does not include buildings. The concern is about the quantity of disused materials that do not allow reasonable access around the cattery.
- Q4. As far as lining the work shop this is uneconomical as I only use one end of the shed for a few hours a month and then only in the mornings, the main work shop is insulated and lined and has 2 reverse cycle air conditioners in it. As far as storage area's, we have area's for all the materials be it stacked on the floor neatly waiting to be cut or cornered and shelves to hold all the finished cut wood waiting for assembly. The day Brooke came was the day after we had a big cutting day and the waste material was waiting for removal, it was removed the next day.
- Response: The insulation is required for noise attenuation from the manufacturing process.
- Q5. If we are forced to line our shed then you should enforce tis on all framers with workshops.
- Response: Farmers have an exemption for agricultural sheds. This application is for an industrial use which initiates the requirement for approval and conditions applied.
- Q6. I would like to draw your attention to page 9 of the cat regulations where it says you cannot refuse a breeding licence to anyone who is registered with COAWA, FCCWA or ANCATS.
- Response: The recommendation has been amended so allow ANCATS as a recognised association.

#### 9. PUBLIC STATEMENT TIME

Ms D Prytulak on behalf of the RSL Memorial Hall Committee spoke about the necessity of Council providing a professional cleaning service to the Northam Memorial Hall, on a weekly basis.

Mrs M McDougall – Item 13.2.2 Application for Retrospective Approval for an Animal Establishment (Cattery) and Rural Home Business – Lot 13 (18) Moondyne Road, Clackline. Read aloud the following to Council:

15 years ago when we built the cages for our cats they were ordinary aviaries, at that point in time you did not have to register aviaries, we have since made them more secure but did not realize that they would need to be registered, as we still considered them to be aviaries just a bit stronger than most.

All the grass around the cattery is sprayed each year, as is the rest of the property, to cut down on fire hazards and apart from a few odd bits we missed it is all dead, any green grass left is fed to our chooks.

As mentioned before, our house was destroyed by fire; we are still trying to put our own house in order outside. We are only 2 people both suffering CFS so there are only so many hours we can work in a day. Even the workshop closes most days at lunch time or just after. We cannot afford to hire someone to do the work, much as we would like to.

As we did get verbal approval many years ago, we feel the retrospective fine is unwarranted and would like you to reconsider, as this would create financial hardship for us, "Why, when the rangers came many years ago did they not mention that our cages needed to be registered once we had improved them or at lest ask if they were approved" the improvements you are asking of us are already going to use up a lot of any resources left after the fire. As you can imagine, it is not easy starting from scratch at our age and having to do everything on our own.

#### Again, I thank you for your time.

Mr R Fenn (Landcorp) – Item 13.2.6 Creation of Local Planning Policy – Tree Preservation Grevillea Street Subdivision area, read the following to Council:

#### Mr President and Councillors,

Thank you for providing me with the opportunity to address you this evening in regards to agenda item 13.2.6.

In 2009, the Shire of Northam approached LandCorp to undertake the development of the Wundowie residential subdivision as part of the Regional Development Assistance Program. That program funds smaller subdivisions throughout regional WA where the revenue streams from the development do not cover the cost of construction; these developments are significant to local communities and the private sector is not active in towns where RDAP projects are being undertaken. LandCorp commenced work on the project in 2009; I took over the project in 2010 and can report that the civil works are now complete and the Minister for Lands released some of the lots to the market in late August.

*Mr* President, I wish to address the Council tonight to simply value add to the officer's recommendation that is contained in report item 13.2.6.

The Shire of Northam currently does not have a tree protection policy, nor does it appear to have an inventory of trees that are scientifically, historically or visually significant to the Northam community. You have a Scheme provision 5.14 which requires a developer to seek Council approval prior to clearing land, yet the development of a single residence on a suitably zoned residential lot is a "Permitted" land use activity that does not require approval under the scheme. Approval is only required where the proposed development is of a type that is captured by clause 9.1.1 of the Scheme. As a condition of the subdivision approval that was issued in 2011, LandCorp was required to protect boundary and verge trees within the development to the satisfaction of the Shire. I am not privy to information on who requested the imposition of this condition, however it placed an obligation on LandCorp to protect certain trees that quite frankly could not be protected if the requisite residential services were to be provided to the approved lots. Nonetheless, LandCorp has taken great care to ensure that the least number of trees possible were removed from the site during the civil works program and the opportunity is available to the future lot owners to utilise existing trees as part of the site landscaping.

LandCorp has funded a comprehensive environmental audit of the development site, inclusive of flora and fauna studies. Those studies identified that there were 32 trees on the 2ha land parcel that were capable of being either breeding or foraging habitat for black cockatoos, notwithstanding that there was no definitive evidence to show that the trees were being used for those purposes. Interestingly, the report also indicated that the vegetation on-site was in very good condition and the understory contained good quality less mature wandoo, jarrah and marri trees.

Of the 32 mature trees that could form cockatoo habitat, an arboriculturist has discovered 24 of them to be either structurally unsound or in poor health, leaving the eight significant trees that the proposed policy is seeking to address. The arboriculturist has also prepared a detailed manual identifying landowner, builder and post construction responsibility for the protection of each tree.

Councillors, the paperwork will soon be in place to register a Notification on the titles for 7 of the 15 lots, advising the future owners of the significance of the 8 trees. LandCorp's sales brochures and sales contracts also draw to the attention of the purchaser the significance of the 8 trees.

Whilst the requirements of the subdivisional condition have been exceeded by these actions, I regret to advise that the 8 significant trees could be lost to the urban environment is a very short period of time if we are to rely on these actions alone.

LandCorp is the property developer and it has no capacity to prevent a future landowner from removing any of those trees after the land transfer takes place. Also, your current Town Planning Scheme provisions provide no requirement for a future landowner to seek an approval from Council to either remove the tree or work in proximity to the root structure of the tree. Without some form of town planning control, you may be able to take a punitive action against a landowner for failing to comply with the Notification of the title. Should you succeed in that action, the penalties levied against the landowner would be minimal.

LandCorp supports the introduction of a Town Planning Scheme Policy to regulate development within the root protection zone of each of the trees and to provide a connection between the Scheme, the sales brochures and the title Notification. The policy also opens up the enforcement provisions of the Act where the penalties for non-compliance with the scheme are substantial and a suitable deterrent for a landowner.

Councillors, I was advised by the arboriculturist that certain building forms are capable of intruding into the tree protection zones identified in the policy. Having a town planning scheme policy provides you with the capacity under clause 2.3.2 of the Scheme to judge future applications on their merits, particularly if a landowner can provide professional advice that the proposed development will not harm the trees.

The other options available to you are to introduce clauses into the scheme text to regulate development activity on certain lots or do nothing. The former would be difficult to draft, be even harder to defend on review before the SAT and provides no capacity for flexible decision-making. The latter would quickly lead to the demise of these trees.

Mr President and Councillors, I trust that this information will be of value to you when you debate the merits of the policy this evening and I commend to you the officer's recommendation.

Robert Fenn (FPIA, CPP) Senior Project Manager LandCorp

Ms S Tighe – Item 31.2.1 – Street Name for Proposed Clackline Town Hall Reserve Road (Reserve No 29179) – spoke to Council regarding information included in the agenda Item 13.2.1 in recommending the Road name of 'Brimblecombe'.

#### 10. PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

Nil

#### 11. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

# 11.1 CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD ON 15 AUGUST 2012.

#### **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

Minute No C.1839

Moved: Cr D Hughes Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, 15 August 2012 to include the amendment to Item 13.2.8 to reflect the change of Reserve 39601 to be shown as the correct Reserve 25785, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that Meeting.

CARRIED 8/0

## 12. ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING OFFICER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

## 12.1 PRESIDENTS REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2012.

Visitations and Consultations		
16/8/12	WDC Country Local Government Fund review in Wongan Hills	
16/8/12	DIAC Community Consultative Committee discussion	
17/8/12	Sunday Times Newspaper re: Detention Centre protest plan	
21/8/12	Food Security high level "Green Paper" forum session in Perth	
21/8/12	Radio 6PR re: effect of Federal Govt. policy change on YHIDC	
22/8/12	Breakfast Radio interview with Frenchy from Radiowest	
22/8/12	CEO performance review committee meeting #1	
22/8/12	Councillors Strategic monthly meeting	
23/8/12	Avon Descent debrief meeting	
24/8/12	Avon Midlands Country Zone meeting in Goomalling	
26/8/12	Avon Valley Arts Eisteddfod concert	
27/8/12	Radio interview re Detention Centre protest outcome	
28/8/12	Hutchinson Builders State manager update on the AIP facility	
28/8/12	Bakers Hill community meeting re proposed highway changes	
30/8/12	Joint Shire/Chamber of Commerce monthly meeting	
31/8/12	Citizenship Ceremony	
31/8/12	Relay for Life – Cancer fundraiser event	
1/9/12	Relay for Life – Awards presentation #1	
5/9/12	Lions Club on Northam award presentation re Avon Descent	
7/9/12	Northam Senior High School Trade Training Centre opening	
10/9/12	Super town presentation to RDL in Perth	
11/9/12	RDL teleconference re Super town projects	
11/9/12	State Offices consolidation review meeting	
12/9/12	WA Grants Commission hearing in Northam	
14/9/12	WALGA Policy Development training in Perth	
14/9/12	Northam Agricultural Society Show day #1	
15/9/12	Northam Agricultural Society Show day #2	
16/9/12	Avon Football League Grand Final in Northam	
17/9/12	Northam Rotary Club guest speaker	
19/9/12	Radiowest fortnightly radio interview	
Upcoming Events		
20/9/12	RSL book launch of Hugo Throssell book	
22/9/12	Bakers Hill quiz night	
23/9/12	Farm music festival	
26/9/12	Proposed Super town working party meeting	

26/9/12	Councillor's strategic meeting
28/9/12	Hon Mia Davies/WA Police meeting re: anti social behaviour aspect
8/10/12 AROC meeting in Toodyay	

#### **OPERATIONAL ASPECTS**

#### CEO on annual leave

The CEO is on 3 weeks annual leave. Mr. Phil Steven is acting CEO during this period.

#### Yongah Hill IDC

Federal policy and law changes recently have created questions in the community about the future of this facility however our CRG has been advised previously that this is a long term facility. I have adopted a wait and see attitude towards conjecture on this topic.

#### **STRATEGIC ASPECTS**

#### Avon Region of Councils (AROC)

Recent meetings of this group have seen aged housing rise as a key project over the next few years. Our Country Local Government Fund – Regional component goes into this pool and housing in Goomalling, Toodyay and Victoria Plains are the recommended projects for 2012/13 funding.

#### Avon-Midlands Country Zone of WALGA

It has been suggested that all 11 member Councils of this association organisation contribute towards a fund which will pay for representatives to make representations to Federal and State politicians on matters affecting Zone members. Whilst WALGA is a key body representing Local Government to governments, it is suggested that their role is to represent issues affecting the vast majority of all 140 Local Government Authorities in WA whereas some issues affect certain Councils/areas more than others.

#### Country Local Government Fund

The WA Government has released a 16 page response to the review into the effectiveness of this Royalties for Regions funded program. 26 recommendations for change were made and many of these have been supported by the government. A 50/50 allocation split between individual Local Governments and regional groupings is currently supported but will be reviewed in a year or so. There was previously a plan to allocate the funds 100% to regional groupings. Contentious recommendations 9 and 12 are that Local Governments be "assessed and rated" with those rated "best" likely to be eligible to be funded. The concerns were that this assessment would be highly subjective and leave small authorities out of the running for funding. The Government has announced it supports in principle the "rating" recommendations.

#### Regional Centres Development Plan (SuperTowns)

The working party is scheduled to meet on the 26<sup>th</sup> September to work towards implementing the Growth Plan initiatives. I note the Collie has estimated the implementation of their Growth Plan to cost in the vicinity of \$500m over the 20 year life

of the plan. Ours would be something similar however every journey starts with the first step. The planning is done so we need to get on with the job now.

#### 13. **REPORTS OF OFFICERS**

#### 13.1. ADMINISTRATION

#### 13.1.1 FINAL ADOPTION OF SUPERTOWNS NORTHAM GROWTH PLAN

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	3.1.8.13
Officer:	Chadd Hunt / William Baston
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	05 September 2012

#### PURPOSE

For Council to consider the adoption of the changes to the adopted Preliminary Growth Plan in order to form the final version of Northam Growth Plan as a part of the State Government's Royalties for Regions Regional Centres Development Plan (SuperTowns) initiative.

#### BACKGROUND

In recent years, a combination of robust migration-led population growth and increasingly constrained metropolitan housing markets has led to an increase in median house prices across the Perth urban area and a significant deterioration in housing affordability. The lack of population decentralisation in Western Australia has limited the capacity for the State as a whole to accommodate new residents without rapid price growth, due to limited genuine alternate residential centres outside of the metropolitan area. To provide greater levels of residential housing choice for a growing population, capitalise on existing infrastructure and capture a greater share of increased business investment in primary industries, the Department of Regional Development and Lands, through the Royalties for Regions program, established the Regional Centres Development Plan. In this Plan, nine regional centres or "SuperTowns" were identified, including Northam.

Background of key dates and determinations:

The following table outlines key dates regarding the process of making the Growth Plan.

Date	Item/Outcome	
July 2011	Minister for Regional Development and Lands announced Northam	
	as being part of the SuperTowns Initiative.	
July –	Staff liaised with the Department of Regional Development & Lands	
October 2011	to progress funding arrangements and outcomes required for the	
	Super Towns Initiative.	
November	Initial funds received from Department of Regional Development and	
2011	Lands to undertake Planning related work on the project.	
October	Staff and consultants conducted consultation with key stakeholders,	
2011–	non-government organisations, businesses, environmental groups,	
January 2012 government agencies, service providers and the public of		
	Super Towns Growth Plan proposed Initiatives.	
January 2012   Draft Northam Growth Plan presented to Project Team, Communit		
	Reference Group and Council.	
February	Adopted Preliminary Growth Plan and business cases were	
2012	considered by the Wheatbelt Development Commission Board and	
	Regional Development Commission	
March 2012-	012- Shire staff liaised with Department of Regional Development and	
May 2012 Lands to answer any queries relating to Growth Plan and busines		
	cases	
June – July	Funding announcement and FAA were signed for the Super Towns	
2012	Project Funding	

#### STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

As the document is of strategic importance it is proposed that an annual review is conducted by staff to ensure the Growth Plan is updated with the latest information and provides accurate information regarding the growth of Northam.

#### CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

- Goal: To ensure that the future development of infrastructure items is justified by the needs of the Northam community and that funding for such items can be proportionately levied according to the demand induced by future development.
- Goal: To ensure that community infrastructure is provided for in a sustainable, timely and efficient manner for the growing Northam community.
- Goal: To provide a strategic aspirational growth approach for the development of the Northam and the Avon Sub Region.

#### BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The Department of Regional Development & Lands has made available funding for the planning processes to assist with the preparation of the Growth Plan.

Council has also contributed funds to the project through the provision of significant staff time.

#### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

It proposed that by the adoption of the final version of the Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan there is recognition of the importance of Northam as a Regional Centre within the Avon Sub Region and its role towards other townsites within the Avon Sub Region.

Based on the abovementioned comments it is recommended the changes to the draft Preliminary Growth Plan be adopted by the Council and that the Council resolve to forward the final version to the Western Australian Planning Commission and Wheatbelt Development Commission to seek endorsement of the changes to the original document. The Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan will provide a key document for the future development of Northam and the Avon Sub Region which will focus on investment required in the region to bring the aspirational growth to fruition. It will however require significant investment and an ongoing commitment from the State Government to ensure it has the desired result.

#### **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

Minute No C.1840

Moved: Cr U Rumjantsev Seconded: Cr D Hughes

That Council resolve to:

- 1. adopt the Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan as a final document.
- 2. forward to the Department of Planning and the Western Australian Planning Commission and request the endorsement of the document; and
- 3. forward the document to the Department of Regional Development & Lands and Wheatbelt Development Commission and request endorsement of the document.

CARRIED 8/0

Name of Applicant:	Avon-Midland Country Zone
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	1.6.5.7
Officer:	Phil Steven / Denise Gobbart
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Absolute Majority
Date:	06 September 2012

#### 13.1.2 AVON-MIDLAND COUNTRY ZONE - ADVOCACY PROGRAM

#### PURPOSE

For Council to consider allocating funds towards advocacy on behalf of the Avon-Midland Country Zone, of which the Shire of Northam is a member. Council approval is required to endorse unbudgeted expenditure.

#### BACKGROUND

The Avon-Midland Country Zone consists of the Shires of York (Chair), Chittering, Dalwallinu, Dandaragan, Gingin, Goomalling, Moora, Victoria Plains, Wongan-Ballidu and Northam. Meetings are held quarterly to discuss issues that affect the Zone.

#### STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995 Part 6 – Financial Management Division 2 – Annual Budget 6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure
  - (a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government;
  - (b) is authorised in advance by resolution\*; or
  - (c) is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency.

\* Absolute majority required.

(1a) In subsection (1) —

additional purpose means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.

- (2) Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government
  - (a) pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and
  - (b) pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council.

[Section 6.8 amended by No. 1 of 1998 s. 19.]

#### CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.

Outcome: Foster community pride and sense of place

#### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

As these funds are unbudgeted, an allocation could be made utilising fund from GL: 04052152 Office Expenses to which there is an allocation for discretionary expenses.

The original proposal was for \$5,000 to be levied from each member Council. However, the amount foreshadowed by Cr C Gardiner at the last Zone meeting was \$2,000 per year.

#### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

One of the items of business discussed at the last Avon Midland Zone of WALGA Meeting on 24 August 2012 was Zone Advocacy.

A discussion paper was prepared by the President of the Zone, Pat Hooper, which described the merits of advocacy of State and Federal politicians to raise the profile of issues affecting the Zone. A copy of the paper is attached.

Avon-Midland Zone members were requested to approach their respective Councils to seek consideration of a contribution towards advocacy on behalf of the Zone to gain political support for ventures within the Zone.

Lobbying would be undertaken by a number of Zone representatives, most likely the relevant Shire President. An example may be 3-4 representatives visiting politicians at the time of State and National Conferences, to advocacy politicians on Zone specific issues.

One of the issues raised at the meeting was whether Zone advocacy would conflict with advocacy by other 'local' groups such as the Wheatbelt Development Commission and RDA Wheatbelt. It was agreed that comments from these groups would be sought by the Zone President before the next Zone meeting. However, it was considered that Zone lobbying would complement rather than conflict with other 'local' groups.

It is proposed that the amount endorsed by Council is the maximum amount that would be offered by delegates to the next Avon-Midland Zone meeting held on 23 November 2012. That is, it is recommended that Council endorse a contribution of up to \$5,000 but if the majority of member Councils indicate \$2,000 as the appropriate figure, then delegates would offer the lesser amount.

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Council contribute up to \$5,000 in 2012/13 towards the Avon-Midland Country Zone advocacy program, these funds are to be allocated from GL: 04052152 Office Expenses.

#### ALTERNATIVE MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1841

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr D Beresford

That Council does not support the advocacy proposal but will consider funding requests for specific issues. The reason for this, is that WALGA should be representing Local Government.

CARRIED 8/0

#### Avon–Midland Country Zone Topic for Discussion Meeting Friday 24<sup>th</sup> August Goomalling

Dear Presidents, Councillors, CEOs and Senior Shire staff

#### Re: Zone Levy to Fund "Lobbying Program"

At the last Zone meeting I raised the potential for the Avon-Midland Zone to raise a levy to provide funding to the purposes of "lobbying" both State and Federal politicians into the future. This memo is to hopefully outline why, how, who and when we should use this methodology.

#### Why?

- Two elections in 2013 both State and Federal with new players in the political mix.
- It is obvious that most (all) politicians and their parties are interested in macro politics rather than the micro.
- The ducks are lining up in terms of co-operation. The joint meetings of the RDA Wheatbelt and WDC highlight the need for Councils in the Wheatbelt (Avon-Midland) to work together for our survival. Agreement to co-operate on the big ticket infrastructure and other issues gives greater leverage for all.
- From personal experience it is obvious that the "personal upfront" presentations can achieve much more if Councils work collectively rather than individual meetings. (Please note... there is still a very important place for individual Councils to carry their own can).

#### How?

- Initially by creating a fund with monies from each Council. It would be my thought that a levy of \$5 000 per Council would at the beginning create a fund upon which to work.
- A calendar of visits (both to the politicians and them to us) would be set up whereby "identified Zone issues" would be spoken about. Again initially I would suggest at least one trip to Canberra a year (two if funds permitted) and at least two meetings a year with each identified State Minister.
- Council nominations would be required at two levels. Initially their major priorities that have a Regional basis upon which to base the argument for support (obviously it would be preferable if neighbouring Councils were on the same page). Secondly Council would be required to nominate a "negotiator" from their Council. It is my view that often we overlook the talent we have among our Councils and it is this type of project that we need the best minds at the table.
- We may also need to view the role of the Zone EO in this proposal as it would be advisable to have an independent executive, that is, Councils involved in a particular visit could include their CEO (at their cost) but the Zone EO would be the person providing Executive support.

#### Who?

 As suggested above the personnel involved would be a Council nominated issue. Obviously the President would be the "de facto" nominee but as indicated a Council may choose to use other talent.

#### When?

(a) State Election will be in March 2013 so if this is seen as a valuable concept I would be suggesting the identification of people to see, talk to, invite to one of our meetings needs to be done at our August meeting. It would be appreciated if people can give some thought to a short list of priorities and we can move from there. For example, Perth-Darwin Highway (Bindoon to Dalwallinu) could be one and therefore we would want to meet the Minister and potential Members somewhere on that road to push home the message (perhaps invite Opposition Federal spokesperson at the same time). Discussion of this list could line up with the RDA and WDC priorities.

 (b) There will be a Federal election late 2013 (?) so this will afford a longer lead up time. The ALGA National Conference is an obvious time but doesn't necessarily line up with Zone commitments. Perhaps initially we could work upon the WA representatives, particularly those with Ministerial representative ambitions. York received a positive response from Senators several years with a visit of 7 Senators at the one time, perhaps this method could be run out again.

Colleagues I leave these thoughts with you and look forward to your input on the 24<sup>th</sup>.

Pat Hooper Avon-Midland Zone Chair

## 13.1.3 LEASE OF VEHICLE - SUPERTOWNS

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	3.1.8.13
Officer:	Chadd Hunt
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Absolute Majority
Date:	07 September 2012

#### PURPOSE

For Council to consider approving expenditure for the purchase of a vehicle for the SuperTown program. The vehicle will be leased from the Shire for the SuperTown program as a component of the project management of the funded business cases.

## BACKGROUND

As Council is aware funding has been provided for the two successful business cases for SuperTowns being the Avon Health and Emergency Services Precinct and Avon River Revitalisation and Riverfront Redevelopment (Stage 1). A component of the business cases is for project management which is being undertaken by staff contracted to the Shire of Northam. As part of the employment package for the Project Coordinator, a vehicle is to be provided for business and private use.

## STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995 Part 6 – Financial Management Division 2 – Annual Budget 6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure
  - (a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government;
  - (b) is authorised in advance by resolution\*; or
  - (c) is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency.

\* Absolute majority required.

(1a) In subsection (1) —

additional purpose means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.

- (2) Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government
  - (a) pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and
  - (b) pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council.

[Section 6.8 amended by No. 1 of 1998 s. 19.]

Council Officers sought confirmation from the Department of Regional Development and Lands with respect to the Financial Assistance Agreement (FAA) that the Shire of Northam was required to enter into with the State Government with regard to the use of the approved funds with specific reference to the vehicle. The advice received from the Department was that the funding could not be utilised for the outright purchase of a vehicle, however, Council could lease the vehicle to the SuperTowns program as a component of the project management costs.

#### CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

- Goal: To ensure that the future development of infrastructure items is justified by the needs of the Northam community and that funding for such items can be proportionately levied according to the demand induced by future development.
- Goal: To ensure that community infrastructure is provided for in a sustainable, timely and efficient manner for the growing Northam community.

The SuperTown Program provides a strategic aspirational growth approach for the development of the Northam and the Avon Sub Region.

#### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

The cost obtained to commercially lease a Holden Cruze 2.0 litre diesel for an 18 month period are \$14,172 not including running costs. The purchase cost for the same vehicle by the Shire was \$22,900 and it is estimated that the resale value of the vehicle after 18 months would be approximately \$14,500. Therefore, the difference (\$8,400 over 18 months) results in a monthly lease fee of \$470 exclusive of operating costs, which is covered by SuperTowns funding, effectively being cost neutral to Council. All figures are ex GST.

It is suggested that the vehicle purchase costs be allocated to GL 13499064 which currently includes the purchase of the Project Manager Community Infrastructure vehicle.

Within the adopted SuperTown budget there is \$506,751 in GL 13493152 for project management of the two business cases. It is proposed that the lease and operating expenses for the vehicle be allocated to this account.

It is proposed that the vehicle be sold following the completion of the 18 month contract for SuperTowns and the funds be retained by Council.

#### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

The proposed leasing of the vehicle by the SuperTowns program is believed to be the most cost beneficial to the program and should have limited long term financial impacts for Council.

#### **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

Minute No C.1842

Moved: Cr T Little Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council:

- 1. authorise the expenditure of \$22,900 for the purchase of an additional vehicle for the SuperTown program with funds being allocated to GL: 13499064 Plant & Equipment; and
- agrees to lease the vehicle to the SuperTown program for a monthly fee of \$470 exclusive of operating costs which are to be paid directly from the program
- 3. receive the income from the sale of the vehicle at the conclusion of the SuperTown period.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED

CARRIED 8/0

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	1.3.16.8
Officer:	Chadd Hunt
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Absolute Majority
Date:	13 September 2012

#### 13.1.4 UNBUDGETED EXPENDITURE - HENRY STREET OVAL

#### PURPOSE

For Council to consider approving unbudgeted expenditure for the completion of additional rectification works to the Henry Street Oval.

#### BACKGROUND

As Council is aware the extension of Henry Street Oval as a component of the Recreation Centre development involved the replacement of the reticulation system and laying new turf on the new extended area. The previous area of Henry Street Oval was left in-situ with the intention that following the completion of the irrigation system that the turf would regenerate itself. Following the completion of the project the new area of turf has taken well, however, the original area of the oval is in less than satisfactory condition. Council staff have met with an Independent Turf Consultant and Grounds Manager of Patterson Stadium to discuss the oval. Both parties have recommended that remedial action is required to be undertaken to ensure that the oval is up to a high standard, with work required to be commenced as a priority due to the growing season.

#### STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995 Part 6 – Financial Management Division 2 – Annual Budget 6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure
  - (a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government;

- (b) is authorised in advance by resolution\*; or
- (c) is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency.

\* Absolute majority required.

(1a) In subsection (1) —

additional purpose means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.

- (2) Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government
  - (a) pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and
  - (b) pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council.

[Section 6.8 amended by No. 1 of 1998 s. 19.]

#### CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

- Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.
- Strategy: Provide for active and passive recreation needs.

#### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

Staff are in the process of finalising quotes for the rectification works required which is proposed to be undertaken by Specialist Turf Contractors with assistance as required by Council's Engineering staff. The estimated costs of these works are approximately \$30,000 - \$35,000.

It is proposed that the funds for these works is obtained by transferring the allocation from Job 6411 (Install Cricket Pitch on Jubilee Oval) and Job 6407 (Play Equipment Jubilee Oval), which combined add up to \$35,000.

#### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

It is clear from the advice that has been received that the remediation works are required as a matter of priority to ensure the long term health of the new oval. Several slightly less expensive options were discussed, however, it was deemed in the long term the best solution is to remove the existing seed base from the original oval, re-level and replant the turf.

The option of installing a cricket pitch on Jubilee Oval will be deferred and it is possible that external small grant funding could be obtained for this project. Discussions are also being held with regard to alternate arrangements for users of the proposed wicket, bearing in mind that Council currently maintains two existing turf wickets. The installation of the new playground equipment is also proposed to be delayed and alternate funding sources explored.

Whilst it is unfortunate that the original plans for the oval did not eventuate it is staff's recommendation that the works as suggested by the experts is the only feasible option in moving forward with the completion of the project.

#### **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

Minute No C.1843

Moved: Cr T Little Seconded: Cr D Hughes

That Council authorise the expenditure of \$35,000 on Job 1905 - Oval Extension with funds reallocated from Job 6411 and Job 6407

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED

CARRIED 8/0

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	6.1.2.28
Officer:	Chadd Hunt / William Baston
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	F3.2 Purchasing & Tendering Policy
	F3.4 Regional Price Preference
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	12 September 2012

#### 13.1.5 TENDER 3 OF 2012 KING CREEK DRAIN REALIGNMENT PROJECT

#### PURPOSE

For Council to assess tenders received for the construction of Stage 2 of the King Creek Drain Realignment Project.

#### BACKGROUND

As Council is aware the proposed redevelopment of the King Creek drainage line has been a long term strategic infrastructure works that has been developed over a number of years.

Council considered the design of the King Creek drainage project at its special meeting held on 6th October 2010 where it resolved the following –

- "1. That Council resolve to endorse the King Creek watercourse and drain realignment project between Throssell Street and Wellington Street.
- 2. That Council endorse the following stages of this project to be undertaken as funding becomes available:
  - (a) Stage One: Construct 85 metres of 1.8 metres diameter pipe from the boundary between Lots 3 & 4 Duke Street and 128 & 130 Chidlow Street to former Victoria Oval site.
  - (b) Stage Two: Construct two Drainage Basins between Throssell Street and Burnside Avenue.

- (c) Stage Three: Construct 218 metres of 1.8 metres diameter pipe from Drainage Basins near Burnside Avenue to the boundary between Lots 3 & 4 Duke Street and 128 & 130 Chidlow Street.
- (d) Stage Four: Construct 117 metres of 1.8 metres diameter pipe from Duke Street through former Victoria Oval to Wellington Street as a component of the subdivision and development of this landholding.
- 3. That Council approve an unbudgeted expenditure in its 2010 / 2011 budget with funds to be provided as required from its Stormwater Drainage Project and Regional Development Reserve funds of up to \$210,000 for the payment of stage one of the project being the construction of 85 metres of 1.8 metres wide drain pipe in accordance with Council's consultant engineer's drawings. "

Following the above resolution by Council the Stage One works were carried out and have been completed. The proposed Tender document will involve the construction of the remaining component of the project in accordance with the staging plan above and subject to appropriate funding being available to complete the works

Council, at its meeting held on 16<sup>th</sup> May 2012 adopted the specifications and tender documents for the construction of Stage 2 (incorporating the original stages 2-4 due to SuperTowns funding advancing the project) of the King Creek Drain Realignment.

Following this resolution the process of advertising the tender was carried out and following the close of the prescribed advertising period a total of 3 Tender submissions were received.

#### STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act 1995;

Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations 1996 prescribe the manner in which Tenders are to be assessed.

#### "Reg. 18. Choice of tender

- (1) A tender is required to be rejected unless it is submitted at a place, and within the time specified in the invitation for tenders;
- (2) A tender that is submitted at a place, and within the time, specified in the invitation for tenders but that fails to comply with any other requirement specified in the invitation may be rejected without considering the merits of the tender;
- (3) If, under regulation 23(4), the CEO has prepared a list of acceptable tenderers for the supply of goods or services, a tender submitted by a person who is not listed as an acceptable tenderer is to be rejected;
- (4) Tenderers that have not been rejected under sub regulation (1), (2), or (3) are to be assessed by the local government by means of a written evaluation of the extent to which each tender satisfies the criteria for deciding which tender to accept and it is to decide which of them it thinks would be most advantageous to the local government to accept.

- (4a) To assist the local government in deciding which tender would be the most advantageous to it to accept, a tenderer may be requested to clarify the information provided in the tender.
- (5) The local government may decline to accept any tender.
- (6) If a local government has accepted a tender but acceptance of the tender does not create a contract and within six (6) months of the day on which the tender was accepted the local government and the successful tenderer agree not to enter into a contract in relation to the tender, the local government may accept from the other tenders the tender which it thinks it would be most advantageous to the local government to accept.
- (7) If a local government has accepted a tender and acceptance of the tender creates a contract and within 6 months of the day on which the tender was accepted the local government and the successful tenderer agree to terminate the contract, the local government may accept from the other tenders the tender which it thinks it would be most advantageous to the local government to accept.

[Regulation 18 amended in Gazette 29 June 2011 p. 3131-2]" and:

#### Reg. 20. Variation of requirements before entry into contract

- (1) If, after it has invited tenders for the supply of goods or services and chosen a successful tenderer but before it has entered into a contract for the supply of the goods or services required, the local government wishes to make a minor variation in the goods or services required, it may, without again inviting tenders, enter into a contract with the chosen tenderer for the supply of the varied requirements subject to such variations in the tender as may be agreed with the tenderer.
- (2) If
  - (a) the chosen tenderer is unable or unwilling to enter into a contract to supply the varied requirement; or
  - (b) the local government and the chosen tenderer cannot agree on any other variation to be included in the contract as a result of the varied requirement, that tenderer ceases to be the chosen tenderer and the local government may, instead of again inviting tenders, choose the tenderer, if any, whose tender the local government considered it would be the next most advantageous to it to accept.

(3) In sub regulation (1) –

*minor variation* means a variation that the local government is satisfied is minor having regard to the total goods or services that tenderers were invited to supply"

In addition to the above, Council has an adopted Policy with respect to Regional Price Preference as set out below:

#### "F 3.4 Regional Price Preference

Council's Regional Price Preference for locally produced goods and services will apply to all goods and services for which tenders are let, unless the Shire of Northam determines otherwise, and is to be:

Up to 10% when the contract is for goods and services, up to a maximum price reduction of \$50,000.

Up to 10% when the contract is for goods and services, including construction (building) services, up to a maximum price reduction of \$500,000 if the Shire of Northam is seeking tenders from the private sector for the provision of those goods and services for the first time where those goods or services have been a function undertaken by the Shire."

This policy has not been applied within the tender assessment process as there have been no tenderers based in Shire of Northam.

#### CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Key Result Area: Building our Community

- Outcome 8: Respect and Care for our aged
- Strategy: Plan for an aging population ensuring that health facilities and other services are provided by government and other agencies

#### BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

Council has received funding through Financial Assistance Agreement with the Royalties for Regions SuperTowns program of \$1,629,304 ex GST to undertake the project.

#### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

Following the close of the Tender period an assessment of all tenders was undertaken by Council Staff in consultation with the Project Superintendent. Attached to the Agenda is a summary of the assessment undertaken for this project.

During the advertising period one Addenda to the Tender documents was issued following discussion between Council officers and the Project Superintendent. The addenda removed the requirement for Tenderers to supply the pipe products, rather the Shire of Northam would deal direct with the manufacturer to purchase the pipe. The effect that this has been a significant reduction in respect to the overall Tender price, estimated to be in the vicinity of \$500,000 (final details are being submitted at present).

Further discussion and clarification with the Project Superintendent has resulted in the recommendation that Council appoint the preferred tenderer. This will also enable the project to be delivered within the nominated budget.

#### **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

#### Minute No C.1844

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr D Hughes

That Council:

- 1. award Tender 3 of 2012 King Creek Drain Realignment Stage 2 to Lyall Bay Pty. Ltd. for the Tender amount of \$623,500 ex GST.
- 2. endorse the Project Manager Community Infrastructure entering into a contract on behalf of Council with Lyall Bay Pty Ltd to undertake the construction of King Creek Drain Realignment Stage 2 as stipulated within the Tender documents.

CARRIED 8/0

#### 13.2. DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

#### 13.2.1 STREET NAME FOR PROPOSED CLACKLINE TOWN HALL RESERVE ROAD (RESERVE NO 29179)

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	Crown Land vested in the Shire of Northam
File Ref:	6.1.2.4 / A504
Officer:	Phil Steven / Brooke Newman
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	01 August 2012

#### PURPOSE

Council is requested to approve and recommend to the Geographic Names Committee ("GNC") suitable names for a proposed road on Crown Land known as the Clackline Town Hall Reserve (Reserve No 29179).

#### BACKGROUND

**Background of Key Dates and Determinations** 

The following table lists the key dates in regards to this application.

Date	Item / Outcome
14 May 2008	Council resolved to create a road reserve at the rear
	of the dwellings facing Lockyer Road, Clackline
29 April 2011	Proposed Gazetted Road Deposited Plans received
	from the Surveyor
2 May 2011	Email sent to Department of Regional Development
	and Lands requesting comments regarding
	Deposited Plan
29 April 2011 -	No response received from Department of Regional
17 July 2012	Development and Lands
July 2012	Query raised regarding progress of the proposed
	road and issue regarding drainage line. Drainage in
	possibly wrong location and investigation taking
	place as to appropriate location for drainage line
17 July 2012	Advertising for proposed road name begins
31 July 2012	Advertising for proposed road name ends
1 and 3 August 2012	Suggested road names sent to Geographic Names

	Committee for consideration				
13 August 2012	Response Committee	received	from	Geographic	Names
5 September 2012	Report preparation				

Historically, the houses located along Lockyer Road, Clackline (see attached map) have been accessed via an access track at the rear of the blocks as Main Roads WA and the topography of the land would not allow access onto the previous Great Eastern Highway. When the Bypass went through, Great Eastern Highway became Lockyer Road and the houses along this road still accessed their land via the rear access track.

It was presented to Council that this access track be made into a gazetted road and named. As such, at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 14 May 2008 the following resolution was made:

- *"1. That the Report be received.*
- 2. That Council survey, gazette and name the informal access road to lots 29-36 and Lot 75 and allocates up to \$5,000 from the 2007/2008 budget to undertake the work.
- 3. The drainage easement through Lot 31 be addressed as part of this process."

Currently, staff are investigating the location of the proposed drainage line for the proposed road and, to date, have not resolved the issue. In the meantime, it is appropriate to consider a name for the future road once gazetted.

On 17 July 2012, letters were sent to landowners in the vicinity of the proposed road as well as the Northam and Districts Historical Society Inc and the Clackline Progress Association requesting suggestions for possible names for the proposed road.

A number of suggestions were received including:

- 1. Turner Street;
- 2. Clack Lane;
- 3. Wilding Road;
- 4. Nangle Road;
- 5. Parder Road;
- 6. Happy Valley Road;
- 7. Kentall Lane;
- 8. Brimblecombe Street;
- 9. Kent Oak Lane; and
- 10. Puritti Road.

These suggested names (as outlined in the attached schedule) were forwarded to the Geographic Names Committee who commented that the only suitable names were "Nangle Road" and "Parder Road" (see attached letter).

The Northam and Districts Historical Society Inc has provided further historical information regarding the names "Nangle" and "Parder" (see attached email).

Further information has been received from the Clackline Progress Association in support of the name "Brimblecombe" (attached). The information provided is such that the name "Brimblecombe" complies with the Geographic Names Committee requirements save for the length of the name.

An email was sent to the Geographic Names Committee requesting that "Brimblecombe" be reconsidered in light of the information received from the Clackline Progress Association.

A response to the email request was received and is attached hereto. The response basically states that the name, whilst being acceptable in terms of historical contribution and the fact that Mr Brimblecombe is deceased, the name is still unsuitable due to the length of the name opposed to the length of the road.

It further states that writing the name "Brimblecombe" on such a short road would be difficult to map and the name may, in fact, be left off any street mapping systems.

#### STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The GNC is the responsible authority for approving road names within Western Australia. It is usual practice that the relevant local authority recommends to the Committee the preferred road names along with the reasoning behind the names.

The GNC approves names based on several criteria. In particular, new road names should not be within 50km of similar sounding existing roads. There is a preference for the names within an area to be related by a common, approved theme or be referencing a historical family name to the area. All names must be accompanied by a justification of their relevance to the area.

Names must also be of a length which will enable mapping to allocate the name to the road. Longer roads are suitable for longer names and short roads are suitable for short names.

#### CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Goal: To anticipate the land use needs within the Shire and implement planning decisions that ensures availability of appropriately zoned land that compliments orderly and environmentally sustainable growth and development.

By converting the existing access track into a gazetted road and providing a name for that road will provide orderly planning and certainty for landowners of dwellings fronting Lockyer Road.
## **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

The placement of the new road signage will be the responsibility of the Shire and will be a direct cost. Ongoing maintenance of the road reserves is the Shire's responsibility once vested in the Local Government which will occur once gazettal is complete.

#### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

Of the suggested names forwarded to the Geographic Names Committee, "Nangle" and "Parder" are the only names acceptable to the Committee.

Despite the names "Nangle" and "Parder" being favoured by the Geographic Names Committee, the information provided by the Clackline Progress Association demonstrates that the name "Brimblecombe" is compliant with the requirements of the Geographic Names Committee save to say that may be too long a name for a relatively short road.

In light of the information received from the Clackline Progress Association and the response from the Geographic Names Committee, it is considered appropriate to allocate "Brimblecombe" to the proposed road reserve on Clackline Town Hall Reserve.

Therefore, it is recommended that "Brimblecombe Lane" be forwarded to the Geographic Names Committee for consideration for the name of the proposed gazetted road on the Clackline Town Hall Reserve. If that name is rejected by the Geographic Names Committee, it is proposed that further consideration of names by the community, the Shire and the Geographic Names Committee will be undertaken.

## **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

#### Minute No C.1845

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr D Hughes

- 1. That Council endorses staff's action in advising the Geographic Names Committee that it proposes the name, 'Brimblecombe Lane'.
- 2. That explanatory documentation be submitted to the Geographic Names Committee to support the proposal.
- 3. That Council advise the Clackline Progress Association that should the Geographic Names Committee refuse to allocate 'Brimblecombe Lane' to the proposed road on the Clackline Town Hall Reserve, further advertising and consultation will take place to source an alternative name.

CARRIED 8/0



° Ž	Name / Address	Summary of Submission
~	Wayne & Rebecca Kent	We have lived at # 32 GE Hwy for nearly 22 years and would like to submit the possible name of Turner Street for consideration.
		It would be in recognition of Jim and Ada Turner (both now deceased) who lived on Dyer Road for many, many years.
		I believe that they have sons and daughters still living within the immediate area and throughout the Wheathelt
2	R & V James	"Clack Lane"
ε	Belle Moore Northam and Districts Historical Society	My suggestion for the name is Wilding Road - the Wilding families have farmed in the districts since early colonial days and, I feel sure, would have used the Clackline post office shop in the past, and no doubt, in the present.
4	Eric Chamberlain Northam and Districts Historical Society	First pass look, suggestion is Nangle (Head teacher at Clackline School 1902) or Parder (Head teacher and probably the first teacher in 1898).
2J	Christine Elaine Northam and Districts Historical Society	When I lived there and we built the COMMUNITY HALL to replace the one on the highway that burnt down, we accessed it from what was then 'happy valley road'. So maybe that is appropriate. I don't really have any other suggestions.
9	R Aoke	Kentall Lane. Justification is a combination of letters of surnames of original landowners in the vicinity.
~	Clackline Progress Association	The Association has decided that Brimblecombe Street would be appropriate. John Brimblecombe lived close to the proposed road for many years and was a very community minded volunteer - in the Association and the Tennis Club etc. His wife and the rest of his family also were very connected with the community. He was present at the opening of the Clackline Trails and naming of the sculptor of the Lion Cairn recently as he was at the Clackline school when it was located in the Lion Park and he remembered helping to build the stone cairn. So there is a long association of the name at Clackline.
ω	Additional Submission - R Aoke	Referring to correspondence received by myself and my husband dated 17 July 2012 requesting comments and suggested names for the proposed road as indicated on attached plan.
		1st Proposed Name: Kent Oak Lane Reasoning: The name contains surnames of the two longest residents in the street - Kents 32 Lockyer 17 years and Aoake (us) 33 Lockyer 17 years.
		2nd Proposed Name: Puritti Road Reasoning: In memory of Paul Puritti who was the first resident in this street, who brought and sold 35 Lockyer, then brought 29 Lockyer where he passed away and since has been sold with his widow remarried and moved away.

#### **Brooke Newman**

From:	Brooke Newman
Sent:	Monday, 13 August 2012 10:33 AM
To:	Marlene Plews
Subject:	I31416 - A504 - FW: Job 664 (2012) Road Name for proposed road on the Clackling Hall
Subject:	I31416 - A504 - FW: Job 664 (2012) Road Name for proposed road on the Clackline Hall Reserve (29179)

could you please register this to A504 and 6.1.2.4 - thanks

Kind regards,

Brooke Newman Planning Officer Shire of Northam PO Box 613, NORTHAM WA 6401 Telephone: (08) 9622 6143 Facsimile: (08) 9622 1910 Email: planning1@northam.wa.gov.au Web: www.northam.wa.gov.au

#### Disclaimer by the Shire of Northam

"If you are not the intended recipient, please advise by return e-mail immediately, and delete the e-mail and any attachments without using or disclosing the contents in any way. The views expressed in this e-mail are those of the author, and do not represent those of the Shire of Northam unless this is clearly indicated.

You should scan this e-mail and any attachments for viruses. The Shire of Northam accepts no liability for any direct or indirect damage or loss resulting from the use of any attachments to this e-mail."

From: June Gronow [mailto:June.Gronow@landgate.wa.gov.au]
Sent: Monday, 13 August 2012 10:17 AM
To: Brooke Newman
Subject: Job 664 (2012) Road Name for proposed road on the Clackline Hall Reserve (29179)

Good morning Brooke

Thank you for forwarding those names submitted by the community. I have checked through them for suitability and duplication or similar sounding roads with the following results.

Turner is unsuitable as there is a Turner Street, Northam within a Shire.

Clack is unsuitable as there is a similar name nearby ie Clackline Road in Mokine & Clackline.

Wilding is unsuitable as there is a Wilding Road in Clackline.

Brimblecombe is unduplicated but is unsuitable as Mr Brimblecombe is still living. (A name of this length is also unsuitable for a short road).

Although Puritti is unduplicated and Mr Puritti is deceased there is no indication of his contribution to the community and as being a landowner or resident is not a reason to be honoured by a road name, this name is unsuitable.

Kentall Lane and Kent Oak Lane are unsuitable as these names are derived from a combination of names (also the people are still living).

Happy Valley is unsuitable, although it's an historic name, due to it being a double barrelled name. It would also be too long for this short road.

The names that are suitable are:

Nangle or Parder as they are unduplicated and after a deceased persons who were involved in the early history of the area.

1

If the Shire wishes to go ahead with either of these names, is there some information on them, even if it is a first name or date of birth/death.

Also "Lane" is OK as a road type as it appears that this road will be a cul de sac and "Lane" can be used for both through roads and cul de sacs.

If you would like a copy of the current Australian Standard for road types, let me know and I will forward it to you as it changed late last year.

Please get back to me if you have any further questions

Regards

June Gronow Geospatial Information Officer Geographic Names Location Knowledge Services Landgate PO Box 2222 Midland WA 6936 (08) 9273 7528 geographicnames@landgate.wa.gov.au



This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are intended only for the use of the addressee(s). It may contain information that is confidential and privileged, in which case neither is intended to be waived or lost by mistaken delivery to you. If you are not an intended recipient, any use, interference with, disclosure, distribution or copying of this material is unauthorised and prohibited. If you receive this e-mail in error, please notify the sender by return e-mail and delete the message and any attachments from your system. Unless specifically indicated, this e-mail does not constitute formal advice or commitment by the sender or the Western Australian Land Information Authority (Landgate). Information in this message not relating to the official business of Landgate shall be understood as neither given nor endorsed by it. It is your responsibility to check any attachments for viruses and defects before opening or sending them on. Landgate's liability is limited to re-supplying affected attachments.

2

Clackline School

1896 Marriage of Bernard and Margaret Mary Bradley in Victoria

#### Western Australian 22 July 1897

B. Nangle, assistant at Coolgardie public School

#### Western Australian 16 April 1898

Bernard Nangle, master, Albany Evening School;

#### Western Australian 6 January 1900

#### GOVERNMENT TENDERS ACCEPTED.

The tenders of tho- following per- sons for the works named have been recently -accepted hy the Works Department:; W. Sharp, Cottesloe School, additions, £616 16s. 6d; T. Bates, Fremantle Boys' School, additions, £287 6s. 3d.; Stewart and Co.; Clackline, school and quarters, £302 19s. 3d.; D. Fraser, Boulder School, additions, £1,428 13s. 6d.; Carrick

Western Australian 10 December 1901

CLACKLINE. Clackline, December 9. On Saturday last a magic lantern entertainment, with explanatory comments, was given at this school by the head teacher, and was much appreciate The series of views shown were "T'he Tower of London,?' and "Jones's visit to e sea side." The object of the lecturd entertainment was to form a school library.

#### Western Australian 9 March 1902

At Clackline Mr. Nangle has charge of " the State school, a small wooden building.

#### Western Australian 21 November 1902

CLACKLINE. Clackline, November 20. The pupils of the Clackline State school eave a concert on Friday last. in the local schoolroom. About one hundred and fifty persons were present. **An excellent programme which had been prepared by the head teacher (Mr. B. 'Nangle).** was rendered. Among those who contributed towards the evening's entertainment were Misses M. Boxhall, F. Murphy, Kimberlev Tilly Durnin and A. Friend; Masters Ted Durnin, Alf- Durnin and Vernon Martin; Mesdames C., Benson, Bloomfield and B. Nangle. and Messrs. Burton C. Benson and W. Deveraux.

#### **Electoral Roll 1903**

Bernard and wife Margaret Mary listed at Clackline.

Western Australia 23 January 1907

At the Invitation of Mr. and Mr». Fontdn, a number of the parents of, the ohlldren attending tho Clackline 'school aascanblod on Tuesday ovonlng to bid farewell to Mr. and Mrs. Bernard Nangle. Mr. Nangle, who has been in oharge of the school for the past five years, Is being transferred to' Greenbushes. After partaking of refresh merits, Mr. Fontan, in a happy speach, expressed resist at the departure of their guest and wished 'him every success In Ws'iiew sphoro. Ho also handed, him a silver' travelling companion on behalf of Mrs. Fontan and himself,

#### Western Australian 17 January 1911

BALINGUP. On Thursday afternoon (12th inst.) a large number .of the Balingup residents met at the local stall to bid good-bye to Mr. and Mrs. Nangle. For the past four years Mr. Nangle was in charge of the State school, but owing to ill-health for some time past is now by medical advice forced to relinquish teaching for a time. Mr. C. S. Brockman, seconded by Mr. F. W. Lukis, arranged to give a well-filled purse of sovereigns to Mr. Nangle. In making the pre sentation Messrs. Brockman and Lukis spoke in eulogistic terms of Mr. Nangle both as a teacher and as a citizen. Mrs. Manger, on behalf of the Balingup ladies, presented Mrs. Nangle with a very hand some silver-mounted handbag. Mr. Nangle suitably acknowledged the presentations.

1925 Death of Margaret Mary Nangle in Victoria (birth 1873)

1927 Death of Bernard Nangle in Victoria (birth 1864)

Form Ancestry.com, it would appear they returned to family in Wooden , Victoria.

There is at least two persons researching the Nangle family.

#### Western Australian , 2 December 1898

The following appointments have been made in connection with the Education Department :-Mr. D. J. Parder, teacher. Clackline

Probably the teacher for Clackline before the school was built.

Unable to find any details of this person.

The above has been taken from www.trove.nla.gov.au and Ancestry.com

Battye library have records of teachers.

Please note the information is copy and paste from the above web site, hence spelling not checked.

Compiled by Eric Chamberlain for the Northam Historical society





CLACKLINE PROGRESS ASSOCIATION Postal Address: Post Office, Clackline, Western Australia 6564

June Gronow Geospatial Information Officer Geographic Names Location Knowledge Services Landgate PO Box 2222 MIDLAND WA 6936

Dear Ms Gronow

The Clackline Progress Association has approached the Shire of Northam regarding the choice of "Nangle" as the name for a new access way to houses in Clackline.

The short road --- originally a fire break – is to be excised from the Shire reserve which the Progress Association leases.

While the shire of Northam properly advertised for suggestions for naming, - the 10 suggested names were not passed to the Progress Association – or anyone else - for "local community support" and comment. Nor were these names put to Council – as we understand. Instead all 10 names were sent direct to your committee.

So – the name was chosen without that local community support, or "at the Local Government discretion" as emphasised in the "Principles, Guidelines and Procedures" document. It was in fact chosen by those who have no attachment to, or knowledge of, the Clackline townsite or its history.

We have carefully studied the "Principles, Guidelines and Procedures" document. From this we believe that the only possible objection to our preferred name "Brimblecombe" is that it is rather long for a short road.

We have approached the Shire of Northam asking them to support and endorse this letter and to request your second look at this situation, as the name "Nangle" is not acceptable locally.

For detail please consult the case put to the Shire of Northam – as attached. Also we have attached a profile of the late John Brimblecombe, and a few details about the history of his family, so that you may have the correct information, and so understand why this family name is so appropriate.

We trust that you will reconsider, so that the naming of the road name will not only meet with criterion set out, but also have the total and enthusiastic support of John Brimblecombe's family, and the residents of Clackline.

Yours sincerely

Secretary CLACKLINE PROGRESS ASSOCIATION. 18<sup>th</sup> September, 2012

#### NAMING OF THE NEW ROAD IN CLACKLINE

In the Guiding Principles of Nomenclature page 8...

"New names shall have strong community support" Nangle does not have this support.

"Preferred sources of names includes "pioneers". A school teacher of 5 years – whilst contributing to area, could not seriously be classed as a Pioneer. But you can see from our letter that Brimblecombe certainly does.

Under Road Naming Guidelines page 9

Names should include "pioneers of the State or area – citizens who have made a significant community contribution". Nangle again does not meet these requirements to the same extent that Brimblecombe does.

Under New Roads

Since the road is to be excised from a reserve vested in the Shire of Northam, it is really up to the Shire of Northam to propose a name acceptable to the local community. Not for- go this responsibility and let an anonymous body in Perth choose the name.

Page 10 "The selection of names is at Local Gov't discretion" This selected name is to be then recommended to the Geographic Naming Committee. This did not happen.

In view of this, it could be said that the local community has not been adequately consulted ---- since neither the Progress Association nor their elected representatives on Council were given the opportunity to choose a **preferred name** from the list of 10 submissions. Instead the whole 10 names were submitted to Perth for a choice and a decision. The community **did not know** of these 10 names **until after** the decision was made by the body in Perth. IT is really ironic that the only name on the list\ which was **NOT submitted by a Clackline resident**, was the one chosen by the Perth committee.

This process and choice of name hardly represents strong community support. !!!

The process adopted did not allow for.....

- the necessary local support.. ( we did not know of the names ).. or
- Local Gov't discretion, (since the names did not go to the Council)

This situation is quite unacceptable (regrettable) and needs to be re - dressed.

Attached is the letter to be sent to the Geographic Committee from the Clackline Progress Association.

As we know, the only objections to "Brimblecombe" from the Geographic committee are:

- 1. John Brimblecombe is alive. NO He has been dead for some years.
- 2. The name is too long for a short road. How LAUGHABLE is this?

A careful examination of the definitions page 20 - 21 reveals a couple of possibilities to this second absurd objection.

Instead of a ROAD... Perhaps ....

Brimblecombe Break. BREAK being defined ...

as a vehicular access on a formed or reformed surface which was originally prepared as a firebreak.

**THIS IS EXACTLY THE CASE**. THE AREA WAS ORIGINALLY FORMED AS A FIRE BREAK FOR PROTECTION OF THE HOUSES IN LOCKYER AVENUE.

Brimblecombe Lane. LANE being defined...

as a narrow country or city roadway or a narrow way between walls, buildings etc."

Again appropriate to the situation.

However, we suggest that either Break or Lane would be suitable - perhaps Break is the most appropriate.

This is the suggestion in the attached letter, as you see.

Taking into account.....

- The undoubted suitability of Brimblecombe meeting more than one criterion
- The strong support of the community for this name
- The ridiculous nature of both of the objections from the Geograph Committee

we earnestly request the Shire of Northam so support and endorse the letter from the Progress Association, and indeed to write to the committee on their own behalf.

We await your favourable decision tonight. Thank you.

#### JOHN BRIMBLECOMBE --- PROFILE

WE ARE CONFIDENT THAT THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WILL BE VERY RELEVANT TO THE CHOICE OF NAME FOR THE NEW ACCESS IN CLACKLINE TOWNSITE.

John Brimblecombe was born in the homestead of a small rural farm at Lawnswood Clackline. This area is still known locally as Lawnswood.. All his 8 brothers and sisters were also born in this house.

His father was a railway length runner, and a small property farmer.

The Brimblecombes built two other homes in Clackline. One house is still occupied, and is still known locally as "Brimblecombe's". His name is quite synonymous with Clackline.

He attended the Clackline Primary School. John was number 4 of 9 children all of whom attended the Clackline School. He was one of the students in 1929 who built the very well known and tourist destination of the Lion Cairn at Clackline, to celebrate the centenary of the state.

John became a railway worker, he worked at the local Refractories (an important industry exporting fire bricks to Indonesia, and employing many Clackline residents), and also at the Wundowie Iron and Steel Works,

When there was a ceremony some few years ago, to recognise the sculptor of the Lion on the cairn, John Brimblecombe – aged in his  $90^{\circ}s$  – was present and told of his memories of the building and the school in general.

He was an active and very enthusiastic member of the Clackline Tennis club for many years, The courts were not abandoned until the late 1950's. Clackline had by then lost its importance as a railway junction town and so lost population.

The local Hall was the centre of the social life of Clackline, and John was the main organiser of events there. Well remembered are the dances he organised, and the gaiety and social interaction they caused between all the residents – young and old – of Clackline at the time. Because all of John's children – the next generation - all attended Clackline School, he was in the forefront of the P & C – for at least 16 years.

John resided in Clackline until a few years before his death, when he lived in a retirement home in Northam. While none of John's family still reside in Clackline, some of them are in Northam, having moved mainly because of marriage, or because of work opportunities.

John Brimblecombe has died, but is well remembered by the older members of the Clackline community, and certainly his name is well known by the majority of residents in Clackline.

The Brimblecombe name would honour John's parents, John himself, and his late brother Harold – also a long term respected member of the Clackline community.

His family still living in Northam are delighted that their long association with Clackline could perhaps be remembered in this way.

#### **Alysha Maxwell**

From:Brooke NewmanSent:Wednesday, 19 SepteTo:Alysha MaxwellSubject:FW: Job 664 (2012) F

Wednesday, 19 September 2012 12:30 PM Alysha Maxwell FW: Job 664 (2012) Road Name for proposed road on the Clackline Hall Reserve (29179)

Kind regards,

Brooke Newman Planning Officer Shire of Northam PO Box 613, NORTHAM WA 6401 Telephone: (08) 9622 6143 Facsimile: (08) 9622 1910 Email: planning1@northam.wa.gov.au Web: www.northam.wa.gov.au

#### Disclaimer by the Shire of Northam

"If you are not the intended recipient, please advise by return e-mail immediately, and delete the e-mail and any attachments without using or disclosing the contents in any way. The views expressed in this e-mail are those of the author, and do not represent those of the Shire of Northam unless this is clearly indicated.

You should scan this e-mail and any attachments for viruses. The Shire of Northam accepts no liability for any direct or indirect damage or loss resulting from the use of any attachments to this e-mail."

From: June Gronow [mailto:June.Gronow@landgate.wa.gov.au]
Sent: Thursday, 13 September 2012 3:59 PM
To: Brooke Newman
Subject: RE: Job 664 (2012) Road Name for proposed road on the Clackline Hall Reserve (29179)

Hi Brooke

Thank you for your email.

I mentioned in my previous email that "Brimblecombe", although unduplicated, wouldn't be suitable due to the length of this name for such a short street (approximately 186m).

The Australian/New Zealand Standard (2011) states that the length of road name should be shorter, rather than longer, especially where the road itself is short. This assists map makers due to mapping constraints in placing text on plans and if a map is too cluttered the name may be left off.

With that in mind, the name still has merit due to Mr Brimblecombe's contribution to the history of Clackline, therefore, if there is no other (much longer) road in Clackline to which this name could be applied, this name can be put forward for approval for the laneway.

Again, the road type of "Road" would be unsuitable but "Lane" would be fine.

If you have further questions, please get back to me.

Regards

June Gronow Geospatial Information Officer

### NOTICE OF MOTION

#### Moved: Cr D Hughes

That item 13.2.7 of Council's Ordinary Meeting held 21.12.2011 being Application for Retrospective Approval of Cattery - Lot 13 (18) Moondyne Road, Clackline be lifted from the table for consideration.

## 13.2.2 APPLICATION FOR RETROSPECTIVE APPROVAL FOR AN ANIMAL ESTABLISHMENT (CATTERY) AND RURAL HOME BUSINESS - LOT 13 (18) MOONDYNE ROAD, CLACKLINE

Name of Applicant:	Howard & Melita McDougall
Name of Owner:	Howard & Melita McDougall
File Ref:	A740
Officer:	Phil Steven / Brooke Newman
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Keeping and Control of Cats Local Law 2008
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	1 August 2012

#### PURPOSE

To determine granting retrospective approval for an animal establishment (cattery) and rural home business at Lot 13 (18) Moondyne Road, Clackline.

## BACKGROUND

The following table lists the key dates in regards to this application.

Date	Item / Outcome
23 September 2011	Application for retrospective approval received by the Shire
8 November 2011	Application undergoes internal DCU assessment
28 November 2011	Site inspection undertaken by Shire Staff
21 December 2011	Council considered application at OCM where Council resolved to lay the item on the table pending further investigation by Shire Staff
December - August 2012	Investigation undertaken by Shire Staff
9 August 2012	Site inspection by Shire Staff
Date	Item / Outcome

An application was received for retrospective approval for an animal establishment (cattery) and a rural home business on 23 September 2012.

Lot 13 is zoned "Rural Smallholdings" under Town Planning Scheme No 3 and is approximately 3.3897ha.

The cattery has been in operation for some 15 years, or more. Shire records do not indicate any formal approval, however, the applicants have advised that they received a "verbal approval" over 15 years ago.

Shire records do indicate that building permits have been issued for the construction of outbuildings on the property for "storage purposes" but not for the carrying out of any animal establishment or any form of home business.

The cattery currently consists of approximately 14 cats which are kept for showing and breeding purposes. The applicants have advised that they currently keep an additional 3 pet cats within the dwelling on Lot 13.

The applicants are also operating a cat furniture manufacturing home business from the premises which also has not received any formal approval. The business occupies an existing outbuilding on Lot 13 which is approximately 200m<sup>2</sup> in area. The current size of the business and machinery used would exclude it from being classed as anything other than a Rural Home Business.

Currently, the applicants manufacture a variety of cat scratching poles and beds for sale by wholesale. No retail sales are taking place from the property.

To date, there are no records of complaints received from adjoining landowners in relation to the manufacturing business.

Recently, the application for retrospective approval was heard by Council on 21 December 2011 where the following was resolved:

"That Council lay the matter on the table."

Further investigation has been undertaken by Shire Staff which reveals that the applicants have had their membership with the Feline Control Council of Western Australia (Inc) revoked due to "breaches of our Code of Ethics, particularly in relationship to the ethical treatment of animals" as shown on the attached letter.

The applicants are currently registered with Australian National Cats Inc ("ANCATS") which is a Cat Club which is recognised by the Western Australian Government.

Shire Staff contacted ANCATS and were advised that the applicants have a current membership and ANCATS have had no complaints regarding the applicants' cattery. Advice has been received from ANCATS that other members of ANCATS have attended at the applicants' cattery and have advised staff at ANCATS that Lot 13 "looked like Steptoe & Son, but that the cats were well looked after".

A site inspection by Staff has revealed that Lot 13 is indeed in a state of disarray but the cattery component appears to be clean and of sufficient size for housing cats. However, it does appear that the cattery does not meet all construction criteria for a cattery and may require upgrading.

As part of the application process, adjoining landowners were consulted with four submissions being received, with one being an objection (requesting to remain confidential) and three non-objections.

The objection, in summary, raised concerns regarding the welfare of the cats in the cattery.

## STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

#### Animal Establishment - Cattery

An Animal Establishment is defined under Town Planning Scheme No 3 as:

"animal establishment" means premises used for the breeding, boarding, training or caring of animals for commercial purposes but does not include animal husbandry – intensive or veterinary centre;

The Cat Act 2011 provides the following:

#### Division 4 - Breeding of cats

#### Subdivision 1 - Restrictions on breeding cats

#### 35. Only approved cat breeders may breed cats

- (1) A person must not breed cats unless the person is an approved cat breeder. Penalty: a fine of \$5 000.
- (2) If a person is convicted of an offence under subsection (1), the court may, in addition to any penalty imposed under that subsection, order that the person must take immediate action to ensure that any, or all, cats owned by the person, as is specified in the order, are sterilised.
- (3) A court that makes an order under this section is to ensure that a copy of the order is provided to the local government for the district in which the person subject to the order lives.
- (4) An order under this section may be enforced as if it were a judgment of the court.

#### Subdivision 2 - Becoming an approved cat breeder

#### 36. Application for approval to breed cats

- (1) The owner of a cat that is ordinarily kept in the district of a local government may apply to the local government for the grant or renewal of an approval to breed cats.
- (2) An application for the grant or renewal of an approval to breed cats is to
  - (a) be made in the manner and form prescribed; and
  - (b) be accompanied by the fee, if any, prescribed; and
  - (c) comply with such other requirements, if any, prescribed.

#### 37. Approval to breed cats

- (1) On receiving an application for the grant or renewal of an approval to breed cats under section 36, a local government is to
  - (a) grant or refuse to grant an approval for the person to breed cats; or
  - (b) renew or refuse to renew an approval for the person to breed cats.
- (2) A local government may refuse an application for the grant or renewal of an approval to breed cats only if the local government is satisfied that one or more of the following apply
  - (a) the applicant is a child under 18 years of age;
  - (b) the applicant has no, or insufficient, facilities to breed cats in a safe and ethical way;
  - (c) the applicant has no, or unsuitable, premises where cats can be bred in a safe and ethical way;
  - (d) the applicant has been convicted within the previous 3 years of an offence against
    - (i) this Act; or
    - (ii) the Dog Act 1976; or
    - (iii) the Animal Welfare Act 2002;
  - (e) the applicant is not a fit and proper person to breed cats;
  - (f) such other circumstances, if any, as are prescribed.
- (3) A local government to which an application is made may require the applicant to give the local government, within a specified time of not more than 21 days, any document or information that it requires to determine the application and may require the applicant to verify the information by statutory declaration.
- (4) The local government may refuse to consider an application if the applicant does not comply with a requirement under subsection (3) within the specified time.
- (5) Despite subsection (2), a local government is not to refuse to grant or renew an approval to breed cats if the applicant belongs to a class of persons prescribed for the purposes of this subsection.
- (6) Subject to this Act, the grant or renewal of an approval to breed cats has effect for the period, or periods, prescribed.

#### 38. Cancellation of approval to breed cats

A local government may cancel an approval to breed cats if one or more of the things set out in section 37(2) applies in respect of the approved cat breeder.

#### 39. Certificate to be given to approved cat breeder

- (1) A local government that gives approval to a person to breed cats is to give the person a certificate in the prescribed form.
- (2) If a local government is satisfied that a certificate has been stolen, lost, damaged or destroyed, the local government may give the approved cat breeder a new certificate.

#### 40. Notice to be given of certain decisions made under this Subdivision

- (1) Within 7 days after making a decision referred to in subsection (2) the local government is to give to the person affected by the decision notice in writing of
  - (a) the decision; and
  - (b) the reasons for the decision; and
  - (c) the person's rights under Part 4 Division 5 to object against, and apply for a review of, the decision.
- (2) The decisions to which subsection (1) applies are a decision to
  - (a) refuse to approve or renew the approval of a person to breed cats under section 37; or
  - (b) cancel the approval of a person to breed cats under section 38.

The Shire also has a Local Law which describes:

#### B Permit to use premises as a cattery Additional conditions:

- (1) All building enclosures must be structurally sound, have impervious flooring, be well lit and ventilated and otherwise comply with all legislative requirements.
- (2) There is to be a feed room, wash area, isolation cages and maternity section.
- (3) Materials used in structures are to be approved by the local government.
- (4) The internal surfaces of walls are, where possible, to be smooth, free from cracks, crevices and other defects.
- (5) All fixtures, fittings and appliances are to be capable of being easily cleaned, resistant to corrosion and constructed to prevent the harborage of vermin.
- (6) Wash basin with the minimum of cold water to be available.
- (7) The maximum number of cats to be kept on the premises stated on the permit is not to be exceeded.
- (8) An entry book is to be kept recording in respect of each cat the:-

- (a) date of admission;
- (b) date of departure;
- (c) breed, age, colour and sex; and
- (d) the name and residential address of the keeper;
- (9) The entry book is to be made available for inspection on the request of an authorised person.
- (10) Enclosures are to be thoroughly cleaned each day and disinfected at least once a week to minimise disease.
- (11) Any other matter which in the opinion of the local government is deemed necessary for the health and well being of any cat, or person, or adjoining premises or the amenity of the area (or any part thereof).

## Rural Home Business

A Rural Home Business is defined under Town Planning Scheme No 3 as:

"*rural home business*" means a business, service or profession carried out in a dwelling or on land around a dwelling by the occupier of the dwelling which-

- (a) Does not employ more than 2 people not members of the occupier's household;
- (b) Will not cause injury or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood;
- (c) Does not occupy an area greater than 200 square metres;
- (d) Does not involve the retail sale, display or hire of goods of any nature;
- (e) In relation to vehicles and parking, does not result in traffic difficulties as a result of the inadequacy of parking or an increase in traffic volumes in the neighbourhood, and does not involve the presence, use or calling of more than 3 vehicles, with vehicles not being more than 25 tonnes gross weight; and
- (f) Does not involve the use of an essential service of greater capacity than normally required in the zone.

## CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.

Allowing the applicants to undertake their cattery and rural home business will maintain their lifestyle choice. Relevant conditions may be imposed to maintain a balance between the applicants' chosen lifestyle and sense of community to limit any negative impacts.

Goal: To anticipate the land use needs within the Shire and implement planning decisions that ensures availability of appropriately zoned land that complements orderly and environmentally sustainable growth and development.

Lot 13 is appropriately zoned to support a cattery and rural home business.

## **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

The applicants have paid \$390.75 by way of application fees and neighbour consultation fees. This consists of an application fee of \$278.00 which is the prescribed fee for a change of landuse and the neighbour consultation fee was \$112.75.

Under the Planning and Development Regulations 2009, the prescribed fee for a landuse that has commenced without approval is \$278.00 plus twice that fee by way of penalty.

Therefore, the applicants will be required to pay additional fees for the commencement of two landuses without approval in the amount of \$1,112.00 by way of penalty.

## OFFICER'S COMMENT

There are two elements to the application for retrospective approval being an Animal Establishment (Cattery) and a Rural Home Business. Each element is discussed below:

#### **Cattery**

In terms of landuses, an "animal establishment (cattery)" is a discretionary landuse for the Rural Smallholdings zone. This means that it is a landuse which is able to be considered in that zone.

The breeding of cats (catteries) is governed by the Cat Act 2011 ("the Act").

The Act determines that the Local Government is to give approval to a cattery if the applicants belong to a class of persons prescribed for the purposes of subsection 37(5). Persons prescribed are defined under the Cat Regulations created in order to enforce the Act. However, the Cat Regulations have not been issued as yet. Therefore, it is impossible to ascertain who qualifies as a "class of persons".

The granting of a cattery permit is a multi-levelled application in that the landuse must be applied for first.

Should the landuse and associated development be deemed to be acceptable, a permit must be applied for in order to commence a cattery.

#### First Level - Landuse

In this case, the landuse has been operating for a substantial period of time. There have been verbal complaints made by neighbours in relation to the keeping of cats at Lot 13. One objection was received during neighbour consultation and three non-objections were also received.

The applicants have had their membership revoked from the Feline Control Council of Western Australia (Inc) (see attached letter).

A letter has been received from a Veterinarian from the Warwick Veterinary Hospital which states that some cats and kittens that were given to the Cat Adoption Programme for re-homing were affected by ringworm and had respiratory problems as outlined in the attached letter.

The applicants have advised in relation to the ill health of their animals referred to above that there was an issue with overcrowding in their cattery which has now been addressed. Also, the applicants have advised that there was a "bad batch" of meat that was fed to the cats which resulted in the death of a number of their cats.

The applicants have also supplied letters from vets which verify that the cats in their care are in good health. However, these letters are over 8 months old and it is considered appropriate that should an approval be granted, current up to date vet reports should be requested and submitted to the local government in order to satisfactorily appease any issue.

It is Staff opinion that the numbers within the applicants' cattery are now manageable and suggest that appropriate conditions be placed on any landuse approval to limit numbers to, say, 20 cats in total (including house pets) at any given time.

Councillors must consider, when deciding whether or not to grant approval for the landuse, the applicants capability to ultimately achieve the development to the standard required.

Currently, the cattery facility is not sufficient to satisfactorily house the cats to a standard as outlined in the Act and the Shire's Local Law. It is Staff opinion, however, that it may be possible for the applicants to achieve this standard with appropriate upgrading and modification to the existing structure.

It is suggested that relevant conditions be applied to any landuse approval and applicable time frames, within which to complete the works required by those conditions. Upon completing the works, the cattery may be brought up to the standards specified in the Act and the Local Law.

## Second Level - Application for Permit to Operate a Cattery

Under the Act, the applicants will be required to submit an application for a permit to run a cattery.

Should the landuse be approved, the applicants will be required to upgrade their facility in accordance with the Act and with Council's Local Law.

It is suggested by Staff that the applicants may be able to achieve this standard and consider that appropriate conditions and timeframes be imposed to ensure this is achieved.

It is also suggested by Staff that appropriate certifications be obtained by qualified veterinarians in terms of the health of the cats being kept at the cattery. Similarly, it is

suggested that the applicants provide certification by a representative of a Western Australian cat breeding association prior to a permit to run the cattery is issued.

As the regulations which form part of the Act have not been created as yet, it is not possible to ascertain who is a "class of persons" that is applicable to breeding cats. Therefore, as the animal establishment (cattery) is located within Western Australia, it is considered to be appropriate to seek certification from a Western Australian cat breeding association as to the condition of the cattery on Lot 13.

Similarly, it is considered appropriate that the cattery be a registered member of a Western Australian cat association.

Once the relevant modifications have been undertaken to the cattery and any relevant certification evidence has been received, it may be possible for the applicants to apply for a permit to run the cattery. It is suggested that time frames be set for the completion of any works in this regard. It is further suggested that should the applicants be unable to achieve the modifications to a satisfactory standard or attain the required certification, the landuse cease and the applicants are made aware that their application for a permit to run the cattery will be refused.

## Rural Home Business

A site inspection revealed that the manufacturing business occupies an area of approximately 200m<sup>2</sup>. This is an acceptable area under the definition of a "Rural Home Business".

The business involves the manufacturing of cat furniture such as scratching/climbing poles, beds etc made from particle board (MDF) and covered in either carpet or fibre roping.

The machines used by the business include a bandsaw, table mitre saw, routers etc. There are also a large number of hand tools that are used in the manufacturing process.

Ordinarily, the scale of the manufacturing business would not be something that is permitted in a Rural Smallholding zone as it is more suited to a Light and Service Industry zone. However, as the applicants are applying for the retrospective approval of the cattery on Lot 13, it is considered that the manufacturing of cat furniture is consistent with the existing, although unapproved, landuse. It could be considered that the Rural Home Business is an ancillary landuse to the cattery.

In general, the manufacturing business complies with the definition as outlined in Town Planning Scheme No 3. However, it may be that the outbuilding housing the business be upgraded to include adequate ventilation, insulation and tidy storage areas etc.

It is suggested that the rural home business be retrospectively approved for a limited period of time to allow the applicants to install various components within the manufacturing area.

### In Summary

#### Landuse for an Animal Establishment (Cattery)

Taking all the above into consideration, it is Staff opinion that an animal establishment (cattery) is an acceptable landuse for Lot 13.

Therefore, it is recommended that Council issue retrospective approval for the landuse of an animal establishment (cattery) subject to relevant conditions.

#### Permit to Run a Cattery

The applicants will be required to apply for a retrospective permit to run the cattery at Lot 13.

It is recommended that Council advise the applicants that their permit will not be considered until such time as the conditions imposed under the landuse approval are met.

#### Rural Home Business

As the manufacturing business generally complies with the definition under Town Planning Scheme No 3 and is considered to be an ancillary landuse to the animal establishment (cattery), it is recommended that Council issue retrospective approval for the rural home business subject to various conditions.

## **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

#### Minute No C.1846

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr D Hughes

That Council:

- 1. issue retrospective approval for the landuse of an animal establishment (cattery) on Lot 13 (18) Moondyne Road, Clackline subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) apply an impervious flooring to the entire cattery area.
  - (b) the cattery be segregated and clearly defined into the following sections:
    - (i) feed room;
    - (ii) wash area;
    - (iii) isolation cages; and

### (iv) maternity section;

and a floor plan depicting the above areas be submitted to the Shire for approval. (c) the internal walls are to be constructed to be solid and impervious to ensure the animals have no contact between stalls. (d) a wash basin be installed with the minimum of cold water to be available. (e) the maximum number of cats to be kept in the cattery or on the premises as a whole at any given time shall be no more than 20. (f) an entry book be submitted to the Shire for approval recording in respect of each cat the: name, breed, age, colour and sex; (i) the location within the cattery complex each cat is located; and **(ii)** (iii) a current certificate from a qualified veterinarian verifying the cat is in good health. (g) a report by a representative of a Western Australian Breeders Association verifying that the cattery complex is of an acceptable standard be forwarded to the Shire for approval. (h) a current registered membership certification from a Western Australian or National cat association be provided to the local government. (i) removal of all disused and/or stored materials within a 15m radius from the cattery. install effluent disposal system to the satisfaction of the local (j) government. 2. the conditions outlined in 1(a) to (j) are to be completed within six (6) months from the date of determination. 3. advise the Applicants that an application for a permit to run the cattery will not be considered until such time as the conditions stated at 1(a) to (j) have been satisfactorily met. 4. issue retrospective planning approval for the rural home business for the manufacturing of cat furniture at Lot 13 (18) Moondyne Road, Clackline subject to the following conditions: insulation be fitted within the outbuilding which is occupied by the (a)

rural home business within six (6) months from the date of determination to the satisfaction of the local government.

- (b) sufficient ventilation systems be installed within the outbuilding such that dust and sawdust are extracted from the building to the satisfaction of the local government within six (6) months from the date of determination.
- (c) the manufacturing area (outbuilding) and the area contained within a 15m distance from the outbuilding be made clean and tidy and free from disused materials within six (6) months from date of determination to the satisfaction of the local government.
- (d) manufacturing activities be carried out between the hours of 8.00am to 6.00pm Monday to Friday and 9.00am to 5.00pm on Saturday and/or Sunday.
- 5. that standard planning fees should apply from six (6) weeks from the planning application noting unconfirmed planning approval previously granted by the Counci..
- 6. advise the applicants that should the above conditions not be complied with within the time frames specified, the landuse will be deemed to be refused and all operations involving the cattery and the rural home business will be required to be removed from the property.

CARRIED 8/0



FELINE CONTROL COUNCIL OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA (INC) (Affiliated with the Australian Cat Federation Inc.)

Ref No: KG25

20 November 2011

U3 / 8 Royal Street KENWICK WA 6107 PO Box 915 CANNINGTON WA 6107 Tel: (08) 9452 2885 Email: <u>office@felinecontrolcouncilofwesternaustralia.com.au</u>

#### SENIOR RANGER NORTHAM SHIRE

#### RE: TELCON ABOUT HOWARD and MELITA McDOUGALL ON 16 NOVEMBER 2011

We are able to advise you that the McDougall's have had their membership, as both Breeders and Members with the FCCWA, revoked.

Their membership was revoked due to their breaches of our Code of Ethics, particularly in relationship to the ethical treatment of animals.

The details of such action that the FCCWA took in relation to the McDougall's are not able to be disclosed as they are contained in Sealed Minutes.

Regards

NorthamRangerLetter

(Mrs) Kerrie Garden FCCWA Secretary

FCCWA004

SHIRE OF NORTHAN RECEIVED 2 3 JUL 2012

FILE A THO STATUS OUT

DOCT 31076 ALLA NO. CIAIN H

# Australian National Cats Inc.

## Certificate of Membership

Membership No:	5977	{5977:~
Membership Type	: Probationary I	Membership
Member(s):	HOWARD & C/O GENER	MELITA McDOUGALL
Momber Circo	CRACKLINE	
Member Since:	Saturday, 29 C	October 2005

Breeder's Prefix

## LITUSKA

This membership is registered under the rules and regulations of ANCATS and is financial until 30/06/2012



- 17	XI A DWI	CK VE	TERINA	RY H	OSPIT	'A]
			I DRIIII	1111	22 Dugda	e Stre
	r. Fiona South BSc BV Irs Rebecca Montgol				Warwick	
				LOL HISTORY	Phone 08 92	43 19 13 A H
			COPY	SHINE	RECEIVED	R Gloda
	a Cattery McDougall				RECLIVED	
	ondyne				16 JAN 2012	
	ne WA 6564				STATUS	
DQth In	uly, 2003			FILE	RES No.	
20(1) 30	JIY, 2005			000	I Have	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Dear M	Ir. and Mrs. McDouga	all,				
COANA	IA at nemuceted Vou	u will coo that it w	ed on the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of this m as written with the int are aware that you sh	ention of ensuring	mai mere was i	0 1100
specific	cally pointed out that	I could make no co	mment about the runni	ng of your cattery.		
n rega	ards to your specific c	concerns:				
1)	The kittens were presentation of our		presence so obviou	isly you were not	informed at the	time
2)	I was of the belief, event, I had no lega	when I wrote to Co al obligation to spea	DAWA, that you had b Ik to you regarding the	been informed rega m (as they were no	rding our findings longer owned by	s. In a you).
	condition of the kitt the car and had ru ringworm lesions of	tens with you on the ubbed their faces on their faces were r	you were unaware of a eir arrival. Your respo on the cage. I find it not evident to you when elves confused these	nse was that they I hard to believe the n you left the catter	had traveled a lon at the snuffles an y. It would be su	ng way nd visi rprisin
3)	The cat and kittens you were unable to		ours to treat, and all o	f them required pro	escription medica	tions t
**************************************	any of their medica	v the hospital - sp	s the animals were su	irrendered to us to	and not by you,	
4)	Veterinary Surgeon	I records can be st	ecifically the Cat Adop nared by us without co this and they have cor	nsultation with you	. I have consulted	theref
5)	Veterinary Surgeon The privacy act is breached as the o address or Christian	I records can be st is' Board regarding very complex, how only personal inform n names) and the n	ecifically the Cat Adop hared by us without co this and they have cor rever the legal advice mation contained in the ame of your cattery.	nsultation with you nfirmed my position I have sought com he letter was your	. I have consulted to be correct. firms that the ac- sumame (not e	theref d with t was even y
5)	Veterinary Surgeon The privacy act is breached as the o address or Christian	I records can be st is' Board regarding very complex, how only personal inform n names) and the n	ecifically the Cat Adop hared by us without co this and they have cor rever the legal advice mation contained in the ame of your cattery.	nsultation with you nfirmed my position I have sought com he letter was your	. I have consulted to be correct. firms that the ac- sumame (not e	theref d with t was even y
5)	Veterinary Surgeon The privacy act is breached as the o address or Christian	I records can be st is' Board regarding very complex, how only personal inform n names) and the n	ecifically the Cat Adop hared by us without co this and they have cor rever the legal advice mation contained in the ame of your cattery.	nsultation with you nfirmed my position I have sought com he letter was your	. I have consulted to be correct. firms that the ac- sumame (not e	theref d with t was even y
5)	Veterinary Surgeon The privacy act is breached as the o	I records can be st is' Board regarding very complex, how only personal inform n names) and the n	ecifically the Cat Adop hared by us without co this and they have cor rever the legal advice mation contained in the ame of your cattery.	nsultation with you nfirmed my position I have sought com he letter was your	. I have consulted to be correct. firms that the ac- sumame (not e	theref d with t was even y

South BSCBVMS acca Montgomery your questions: the kittens were vetted, they did ent immediately. As with any "Ca ass, but are treated at our discre	COPY	22 Dugdale Street Warwick WA 6024 Phone 08 9243 1997 Fax 08 9243 1101
the kittens were vetted, they did ent immediately. As with any "Ci ess, but are treated at our discre	t not "nass" the vet check. They	Fax 08 9243 1101
the kittens were vetted, they did ent immediately. As with any "Ci ess, but are treated at our discre	1 not "pass" the vet check. They t	
ent immediately. As with any "Cass, but are treated at our discre	i not "pass" the vet check. They w	
Is arrive with curable diseases th	tion and our expense. We have a	Nillens, they are not rejeated due
the problems were diagnosed,	we were under no legal obligatio	in to let you know. See point 2
not require your permission to station and their policies regarding	speak to COAWA regarding a ge shows.	neral health issue affecting the
oints 4 and 5 above regarding pri	ivacy and confidentiality.	
em became evident (approximate o personal circumstances with m things. I was aware that they m ere was no need to rush as long a	ncern to you, I started to write to ely a month before I sent the lette ny grandfather being ill and my ne let at the end of each month, so wi as they were informed by the follow	P). I was subsequency decays, sphew in hospital amongst man hen I missed the April meeting, ving meeting.
ned by you that there was any p for a short time while I was cons ards to the kittens as none of our d was with the Scottish fold cat. he kittens. Feline upper respirat "dog ward" in order to isolate him a ward is pot a guarantine area.	ad as soon as they were examined, iotential problem with the kittens, s suiting. However the quarantine cc r other patients were affected by rin He did not have ringworm, so wa tory diseases are usually not conta m from cats. As explained in the er (as it shares air conditioning ductin gious nature of the problem (especi s were.	so they were tert in the treatment anditions were obviously effectiv ngworm. The quarantine probler is unable to be placed in isolatio agious to dogs, so he was place inclosed letter, despite every care ing, laundry etc with other areas of
am concerned for the wellbein dies (such and the Veterinary Sur areas of animal health care whe eline associations and the RSPO he breeders or owners. The ago	has upset you (as evidenced by ng of all animals. We are enco rgeons' Board and the Australian V are we are aware of problems. Mor CA as often as they feel they shou pressive tone to your letter is confir love it if I never had the need to ma	/eterinary Association) to become st of the vets I know do not repo- uld, because of the flak they the mation of this view. I do not tak

Dr. Flona South BSC BVMS Mrs Rebecca Montgomery	COPY	Y HOSPITAL 22 Dugdale Street Wárwick WA 6024 Phone 08 9243 1997 Fax 08 9243 1101
all working with animal welfare as our i	nignest pronty.	eterinarians in your industry, as we are
Any action taken by COAWA is a matt do not wish to have any).	er for them, and I can assure you tha	at I have no input into their policies (and
Please feel free to write again if any fu	rther concerns arise.	
Please note that I have forwarded a co	opy of your letter and this reply to CC	DAWA.
Yours sincerely,	× 2	
Dr Fiona South Veterinary Surgeon.		
8 8 <u>8</u>	× .	
		6 Lends
		1411



Ordinary Council Meeting - Minutes





Dr Ross Staaden BVSc PhD 42 Clifford Way Bull Creek WA 6149 August 27, 2011

To whom it may concern, concerning the current allegations about the Lituska Cattery run by Howard and Melita McDougall "dumping" some retired breeders:

I visited the Lituska Cattery twice to do annual vaccinations and kitten vaccinations in the period 2004-05. They had a large number of cats, but the vast majority were in good health and condition, housed in clean cages. Any breeder with large numbers will have a few poor doers.

By sheer coincidence I saw one of the cats that has been rehomed from the Lituska Cattery just this morning, at the practice where I work. Its body condition bordered on fat. It did have a temperature and wet eyes, but it has been through the stress of a series of 'home" changes.

It is one of the plagues of the animal breeding world that some people will bag others and make wild overstatements which are then magnified and spread further. I have been in breeding practices for most of my career, and have often seen the cause of a rumour and heard the rumour. In many cases the difference was spectacular. The difference between the facts and the rumour is a testament to the human propensity to exaggerate and invent and slander.

Yours sincerely,

Ross Staaden.



### **SHELLEY VETERINARY CLINIC**

Dr. Kevin J. Cleasby BVMS, BSc ABN 85723539052 Unit 1A / 24 Yampi Way, Willetton WA 6155 Tel: 6540-3425

RE: Lituska Cattery owned by Howard & Lita McDougall

To Whom It May Concern;

This is to certify that I visited the McDougall's cattery at Moondyne Road, Clackline for the purpose of assessing the condition of cats kept at the premises and to vaccinate 14 cats on the 28/11/2011.

I found that in my opinion in regards to the health and well-being of the cats:

- 1. The floors were clean and sanitary.
- 2. The cats had a good condition score, consistent with adequate nutrition.
- 3. The cats were free of any signs of parasites including fleas and ringworm.
- 4. Adequate space and shelter was provided for.

I also submit that:

- 1. The McDougalls have sought veterinary advice when their cats are injured or unwell.
- In the past I advised the McDougalls that I thought there were too many cats on the premises, to which they have responded positively by reducing the number of cats kept and number of kittens bred.

I cannot comment on the compliance of the cattery to local council laws, however the structures I saw seemed adequate for the purpose.

Yours sincerely,

Dr. Kevin Cleasby 19/12/2011










Cr D Hughes has declared an 'Impartiality' interest in Item 13.2.3 Telecommunications Base Station – Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline – as the applicant is known to him.

Cr S Pollard has declared an 'Impartiality' interest in Item 13.2.3 Telecommunications Base Station – Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline – as the applicant is known to him.

Cr U Rumjantsev has declared an 'Impartiality' interest in Item 13.2.3 Telecommunications Base Station – Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline – as he is friend of Matthew Letch and family at various levels through the Progress Association and Fire Brigade.

## 13.2.3 TELECOMMUNICATIONS BASE STATION - LOT 9000 EADINE ROAD, CLACKLINE

Name of Applicant:	Planning Solutions
Name of Owner:	Matthew Letch
File Ref:	A689
Officer:	Phil Steven / Austin Donaghey
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	04 September 2012

## PURPOSE

Council has received an application seeking approval for the erection of a telecommunications base station on Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline. Approval of this application will require Council to use its discretion as the use for which the applicant is seeking approval for is not adequately described under Town Planning Scheme No 3.

## BACKGROUND

### **Background of Key Dates and Determinations**

The following table lists the key dates in regards to this application.

Date	Item / Outcome
26/07/12	Planning Application received by the Shire.
08/08/12	Application is advertised to adjoining neighbours.
09/08/12	Application undergoes internal DCU assessment.
22/08/12	Advertising period closes.
24/08/12	Site visit conducted
27/08/12	Application assessed by Shire Officers

31/08/12	Report prepared for Council.

The base station is proposed to be located in the south west corner of Lot 9000 and consists of a 60.45m pole and a  $1.27M \times 0.75m$  equipment cabinet. The entire structure is to be fenced within a compound area ( $12m \times 12m$ ) with 3 anchor blocks proposed 45m from the mast.

#### STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Lot 9000 is currently zoned "Agriculture Local". The use for which the applicant is seeking approval for is not adequately described under Town Planning Scheme No 3.

The use would be best described as "telecommunications infrastructure" and, subsequently, Council is required to consider the application in accordance with Clause 4.4.2 of the Scheme, which states:

- "4.4.2. If a person proposes to carry out on land any use that is not specifically mentioned in the Zoning Table and cannot reasonably be determined as falling within the type, class or genus of activity of any other use category the local government may
  - (a) determine that the use is consistent with the objectives of the particular zone and is therefore permitted;
  - (b) determine that the use may be consistent with the objectives of the particular zone and thereafter follow the advertising procedures of clause 9.4 in considering an application for planning approval; or
  - (c) determine that the use is not consistent with the objectives of the particular zone and is therefore not permitted."

Should Council determine the use to be consistent with the objectives of the Agriculture Local zoning, then the application is required to be advertised.

The stated objective for the Agriculture Local zone within the Scheme is as follows:

"To provide for horticulture, intensive agriculture, agro-forestry, local services and industries, buffer areas for extractive industries, tourist uses and conservation of landscape qualities in accordance with the capability of the land."

Public consultation has taken place in accordance with Clause 9.4 of TPS 3 with no submissions received from adjoining landowners.

### CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.

The proposal will increase telecommunications coverage within the Shire and will also help to resolve telecommunication black spots.

## BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The applicant has paid \$504 in planning application and advertising fees.

## **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

The application proposes to erect a telecommunications base station and 60m mast on Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline, will remedy a mobile phone dead spot in the Shire of Northam. The mast will be located on the lot in a position that will result in it reducing the impact on the visual amenity of the location and it is considered that the tower will not negatively impact on the amenity of the adjacent lots or the lots in the general vicinity. The attached health impact statement indicates the proposal will be well below the public exposure limits. It is also noted that no letters of objections were received from neighbouring properties during the advertising period.

In conclusion it is considered that the proposal will not impact upon the amenity of neighbouring properties or the surrounding landscape and is considered an acceptable form of development. It is therefore the Officer's recommendation that Council support the application for a telecommunications tower to be located on Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline subject to a condition requiring the tower to be painted in a suitable colour to minimise the visual impact to the satisfaction of the Shire of Northam.

## **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

### Minute No C.1847

Moved: Cr R Tinetti Seconded: Cr T Little

That Council,

- 1. determine that the use 'telecommunication infrastructure' is consistent with the objectives of the 'Agriculture Local' zone of Town Planning Scheme No 3.
- 2. approve the application for a telecommunications tower at Lot 9000 Eadine Road, Clackline subject to the following conditions:
  - i) application being made for and the issue of a building licence. Before application is made for a building licence, plans shall be submitted to FESA and any conditions imposed by that authority shall form part of the building licence application/approval.

ii) the telecommunication tower and associated infrastructure is to be painted a colour that will minimise the visual impact of the development to the satisfaction of the Shire of Northam.

CARRIED 8/0











<b>w</b> elstra
-----------------

#### Summary of Estimated RF EME Levels around the Proposed Mobile Phone Base Station at Lot 9000 on Plan 29538 Eadine Road and Great Eastern Highway Corner, Clackline WA 6564

#### Introduction:

Date 30/5/2012

NSA Site No (6564001)

This report summarises the estimated maximum cumulative radiofrequency (RF) electromagnetic energy (EME) levels at ground level emitted from the existing Mobile Phone Base Station antennas at Lot 9000 on Plan 29538 Eadine Road and Great Eastern Highway Corner Clackline WA 6564. Maximum EME levels are estimated in 360° circular bands out to 500m from the base station. The procedures for making the estimates have been developed by the Australian Radiation Protection And Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA)<sup>1</sup>. These are documented in the ARPANSA Technical Report; "Radio Frequency EME Exposure Levels - Prediction Methodologies" which is available at <a href="http://www.arpansa.gov.au">http://www.arpansa.gov.au</a>

#### **EME Health Standard**

ARPANSA, an Australian Government agency in the Health and Ageing portfolio has established a Radiation Protection Standard<sup>2</sup> specifying limits for continuous exposure of the general public to RF transmissions at frequencies used by mobile phone base stations. Further information can be gained from the ARPANSA web site.

The Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)<sup>3</sup> mandates exposure limits for continuous exposure of the general public to RF EME from mobile phone base stations. Further information can be found at the ACMA website <u>http://emr.acma.gov.au</u>

Existing Site Radio Systems There are currently no existing radio systems for this site.

#### **Proposed Site Radio Systems**

Telstra / WCDMA850	
(proposed)	

#### Table of Predicted EME Levels – Proposed

Distance from the antennas at Lot 9000 on Plan 29538 Eadine Road and Great Eastern Highway Corner in 360° circular bands	Maximum Cumulative EME Level – All carriers at this site (% of ARPANSA exposure limits <sup>2</sup> ) Public exposure limit = 100%
Om to 50m	0.00033%
50m to 100m	0.00095%
100m to 200m	0.0037%
200m to 300m	0.039%
300m to 400m	0.054%
400m to 500m	0.053%
Maximum EME level	
368.98 m, from the antennas at Lot 9000 on Plan 29538 Eadine Road and Great Eastern Highway Corner	0.054%

**Note:** Estimation for the maximum level of RF EME at 1.5m above the ground from the existing and proposed antennas assuming level ground. The estimated levels have been calculated on the maximum mobile phone call capacity anticipated for this site. This estimation does not include possible radio signal attenuation due to buildings and the general environment. The actual EME levels will generally be significantly less than predicted due to path losses and the base station automatically minimising transmitter power to only serve established phone calls<sup>5</sup>. Where applicable, particular locations of interest in the area surrounding the base station, including topographical variations, are assessed in Appendix A "Other areas of Interest" table on the last page.

Environmental EME report (v10.3)

(2007 ARPANSA Format)

## Summary – Proposed Radio Systems RF EME levels have been estimated from the existing and proposed antennas at Lot 9000 on Plan 29538 Eadine Road and Great Eastern Highway Corner Clackline WA 6564 . The maximum cumulative EME level at 1.5 m above ground level is estimated to be 0.054 % of the ARPANSA public exposure limits. **Reference Notes:** The Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) is a Federal Government agency incorporated under the Health and Ageing portfolio. ARPANSA is charged with responsibility for protecting the health and safety of people, and the environment, from the harmful effects of radiation (ionising and non-ionising). Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA), 2002, 'Radiation Protection Standard: Maximum Exposure 2. Levels to Radiofrequency Fields — 3 kHz to 300 GHz, Radiation Protection Series Publication No. 3, ARPANSA, Yallambie Australia. [Printed version: ISBN 0-642-79400-6 ISSN 1445-9760] [Web version: ISBN 0-642-79402-2 ISSN 1445-9760] 3. The Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) is responsible for the regulation of broadcasting, radiocommunications, telecommunications and online content. Information on EME is available at http://emr.acma.gov.au/ 4. The EME predictions in this report assume a near worst-case scenario including: - base station transmitters operating at maximum power (no automatic power reduction) - simultaneous telephone calls on all channels - an unobstructed line of sight view to the antennas. In practice a worst-case scenario is rarely the case. There are often trees and buildings in the immediate vicinity, and cellular networks automatically adjust transmit power to suit the actual telephone traffic. The level of EME may also be affected where significant landscape features are present and predicted EME levels might not be the absolute maximum at all locations. Further explanation of this report may be found in "Understanding the ARPANSA Environmental EME Report" and other documents 5. on the ARPANSA web site, http://www.arpansa.gov.au Issued by: Telstra, Data reference file -- Clackline WA 6564 - 20120530131200 Environmental EME report (v10.3) (2007 ARPANSA Format) Produced with RF-Map2 2.0 (Build 0.297)

Table of Other Areas of Interest	Appendix A	
Table of Other Areas of Interest	Height / Coop	Maximum Cumulative EME Level
Additional Locations	Height / Scan relative to location ground level	All Carriers at this site (% of ARPANSA exposure limits <sup>2</sup> )
ACIF Code Section 5.5 - community consultation plan new sites	n/a	Public exposure limit = 100%   Existing Site Update - No additional locations identified. Refer to previous tabl for the environmental EME assessment
Topography/Buildings	n/a	No locations identified
Other (e.g. significant previous community concern)	n/a	No locations identified
Estimation Notes / Assumptions – Other A Variable ground topography has been included in the assess Insert other data / notes as required		nterest" as per ARPANSA methodology

#### 13.2.4 PROPOSED PERMANENT CLOSURE AND DISPOSAL OF RIGHT OF WAY BEING LOT 123 DUTTON/CHIDLOW STREET, NORTHAM

Name of Applicant:	GA & PL Ingram
Name of Owner:	GA & PL Ingram
File Ref:	A10336
Officer:	Phil Steven / Austin Donaghey
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Land Rationalisation Plan
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	04 September 2012

## PURPOSE

For Council to consider a request to permanently close and dispose of Lot 123 Dutton/Chidlow Street, Northam.

### BACKGROUND

The subject property (Lot 123) comprises a narrow rectangular shaped portion of land with a site area of approximately 258m<sup>2</sup> having a dual street frontage to Chidlow Street and Dutton Street as well as adjoining residential properties on either side. It is currently fenced to prohibit access from Chidlow Street.

The lot is currently owned by the Shire of Northam and has historically been leased to the owners of adjoining Lot 124 since 2001. The former Town of Northam considered this matter on a number of occasions including at its meeting held on 28<sup>th</sup> June, 2000 where it resolved:

"That Council advertises the application for the closure of the access-way between Dutton Street and Chidlow Street, adjacent to Location N70 Chidlow Street, Northam."

Council again considered this matter on the 27<sup>th</sup> September 2000 where it resolved the following:

"That Council supports closure options and negotiates an appropriate lease with Mr & Mrs Ingram through the Department of Land Administration – the Lease to ensure no building on the land or restriction of stormwater runoff, a regular review, fencing requirements and all costs involved being at the expense of the lessee."

Council further resolved at its meeting held on 27<sup>th</sup> June, 2001 the following:

"That Council:

- 1. Advises Mr & Mrs Ingram that it wishes to keep it's option open for long term pedestrian access between Dutton Street and Chidlow Street and therefore does not propose selling the right of way adjacent to their property.
- 2. Proceeds with a lease of the right of way for a five (5) year term with a five (5) year option to renew, and acknowledges the lessee's wish to lease the land for further five (5) year periods thereafter."

At its Meeting on 15<sup>th</sup> April 2009, Council resolved:

"That Council advertise its intention of proposed closure and disposal of Lot 123 Dutton and Chidlow Street for a period of 21 days and Council considers a further report following the expiration of the advertising period with respect to any comments received and the most appropriate method of disposal".

At its Meeting on 16<sup>th</sup> September 2009, Council resolved:

- "1. That Council resolved to formally close Lot 123 between Dutton and Chidlow Street as right of way permanently.
- 2. That Council resolve to dispose of the property by private treaty in accordance with the provisions of Section 58 of the Local Government Act to the adjoining landowner subject to compliance with the Act and a market valuation being obtained.
- 3. That Council consider any submissions made with respect to proposed disposition at a subsequent meeting of Council. Should no submissions be received Council authorise the Chief Executive Officer to finalise the documentation associates with the sale of the property.
- 4. That a drainage easement is provided on the property at no cost to the Shire of Northam."

Following the Council resolution the owner of the adjoining lot approached Council with a request to consider the proposed disposal of Lot 123. Due to the low value of the offer it was not recommended the land be sold.

At Council's Meeting on 16<sup>th</sup> November 2011, Council resolved:

- 1. "That Council retain ownership of Lot 123 Chidlow-Dutton Street.
- 2. That an easement be put in place over Lot 123 Chidlow-Dutton Street to allow the owners of 63 Chidlow Street to gain vehicle access to the rear of their property via Dutton Street.
- 3. That Council inform the owners of 63 Chidlow Street that they are required to pay for all costs associated with preparation and registration of the easement.
- 4. That once an easement is in place over Lot 123 Chidlow-Dutton Street the existing lease to Mr and Mrs Ingram be terminated by mutual agreement".

Note that this decision was then reflected in Council's Draft Land Rationalisation Strategy, which an extract is attached.

The owner of 63 Chidlow Street has recently approached Council with a request to purchase Lot 123 (Attachment 2)

Council is required to consider this request and resolve what course of action is appropriate.

## STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The land subject to the lease is currently hold in freehold title by the Shire of Northam as contained within C/T 2664 / 629.

The previous Town Planning and Development Act, 1928 restricted leases to a maximum period of 10 years. The current Planning and Development Act 2005 stipulates a maximum period of 20 years.

Should Council consider disposal of Lot 123 then the provisions of Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act apply, specifically relating to the methods which Council is able to use.

These methods relate to:

- a) Highest bidder at public auction
- b) Public Tender
- c) Private Treaty subject to public advertisement and notification

### "3.58. Disposing of property

(1) In this section —

**dispose** includes to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of, whether absolutely or not; **property** includes the whole or any part of the interest of a local government in property, but does not include money.

- (2) Except as stated in this section, a local government can only dispose of property to
  - (a) the highest bidder at public auction; or
  - (b) the person who at public tender called by the local government makes what is, in the opinion of the local government, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tender.
- (3) A local government can dispose of property other than under subsection (2) if, before agreeing to dispose of the property
  - (a) it gives local public notice of the proposed disposition
    - *(i)* describing the property concerned; and
    - (ii) giving details of the proposed disposition; and
    - (iii) inviting submissions to be made to the local government before a date to be specified in the notice, being a date not less than 2 weeks after the notice is first given; and
  - (b) it considers any submissions made to it before the date specified in the notice and, if its decision is made by the council or a committee, the

decision and the reasons for it are recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the decision was made.

- (4) The details of a proposed disposition that are required by subsection (3)(a)(ii) include
  - (a) the names of all other parties concerned; and
  - (b) the consideration to be received by the local government for the disposition; and
  - (c) the market value of the disposition
    - *(i)* as ascertained by a valuation carried out not more than 6 months before the proposed disposition; or
    - (ii) as declared by a resolution of the local government on the basis of a valuation carried out more than 6 months before the proposed disposition that the local government believes to be a true indication of the value at the time of the proposed

The Local Government (Function and General) Regulations 1996, section 30 provides an exemption of Dispositions of property excluded from section 3.58 of the Act.

- "30. Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58
- (1) A disposition that is described in this regulation as an exempt disposition is excluded from the application of section 3.58 of the Act.
- (2) A disposition of land is an exempt disposition if
  - (a) the land is disposed of to an owner of adjoining land (in this paragraph called the **transferee**) and
    - (i) its market value is less than \$5,000 and government does not consider that ownership of the land would be of significant benefit to anyone other than the transferee;"

## CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

N/A

## **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

The current lease arrangement includes an annual rental of \$100.00 per annum. Should Council agree to dispose of the land then unbudgeted income from the sale would be forthcoming however, there will be costs associated with obtaining a valuation and public advertising etc.

### OFFICER'S COMMENT

The former right of way has posed significant concerns for adjoining landowners in the past with respect to safety and security concerns. As a component of its original consideration in September 2000, Council was advised of support from four (4) Dutton Street residents and objection from two (2) residents.

The previous officer's comments also stipulated an opinion that the access-way should remain open to give access to current and future residents in Dutton Street.

Notwithstanding the above comments the laneway has effectively been closed to pedestrian traffic for approximately 12 years and Council needs to consider the long term future of the land. Whilst it is recognised that subdivision and development has and will continue along Dutton Street alternate access to the Central Business District does also exist along other roads including Fermoy Avenue, and May Street.

The type of access-way as previously existed have historically been issues for local authorities throughout the state because of the attraction for anti-social behaviour and security issues as originally raised by the adjoining landowner.

Currently there are six existing dwellings and one vacant lot have frontage to Dutton Street and potential for more lots to be created with access onto Dutton Street.

It is also considered that the present valuation of the lot will not significantly differ from the valuation received in June 2011 of \$4,500. A current valuation of the lot is currently taking place with the valuation available for discussion at the Council's Forum Meeting.

In concluding it is the officer's opinion that with previously anti-social behaviour on the lot and with the laneway closed to pedestrian traffic for approximately 12 years it is recommended that Council advertise its intention to formally dispose of Lot 123 for amalgamation into the adjoining property. Council can then consider any public objections to the permanent closure and disposal of the land, when the issue is brought back to Council after the advertising period.

### **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

Minute No C.1848

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council advertises it's intentions with regard to the proposed closure and disposal of Lot 123 Dutton and Chidlow Street for a period of 21 days and Council considers a further report following the expiration for the advertising period with respect to any comments received and the most appropriate method of disposal.

CARRIED 8/0





Shire of NORTHAM

Ceo Mr Neville Hale

1<sup>st</sup> August 2012

#### Dear Sir

With regards to our conversation Friday 20<sup>th</sup> July 2012, herewith please put a hold on the easement negotiations for the laneway, fronting Chidlow Street and terminating at Dutton Street in Northam.

This has come about due to a conversation at the Shire depot between Neville Hale and Glen Ingram. It was a chance meeting and Neville said he had wanted to see Glen in regard to the laneway as they (I believe the councillors and himself) were considering either re-opening the laneway or selling it outright.

As an easement process was being acted upon and we were naturally very concerned.

Neville said he would contact us, we waited for the outcome. However no-one contacted us and after some weeks I rang the Shire to see what was going on.

Neville told me that should the easement be finalised that our gates would be removed and that the general public would have access to the laneway. If this were to occur it would take us back to square one and again encounter more anti-social behaviour as we had done in the past, plus having unsavoury characters on our property as well as being robbed.

Previously we had the backing of several authorities <u>including the Police</u> who were very happy that the lane was closed and that another trouble spot was not now available to law breakers.

I asked once again if Neville would re consider for us to purchase the laneway, (along with an easement for Council to gain access) and he said it would be considered and that I was to write and re-start the negotiations. He would go down the route of once again getting the land valued with a view to us purchasing the lane outright at a fair and equitable price and that he felt that the land value would not have moved much.

We are very interested in buying this lot from the Shire. Please advise us what price you are wanting for this land.

Yours sincerely

J. hogean . Glentzy'

Shire of Northam Land Rationalisation Strategy

# 4.148 Northam Freehold #77 – Lot 123 Chidlow Street East / Dutton Street, Northam A10336

#### 4.148.1 Summary

Owner		CT Details	Adjoining Zoning	Area	Condition	Services
Town Northam	of	Volume / Folio: 2664-692 Plan:	Residential R15/30	257m²	laneway to be sold	
Photograph:			LOT 6	B7 DORT LO	61 63 HAM T 88	
Recommenda	tion	:				

#### 4.148.2 Comment

Northam Freehold No.78 (Dutton - Chidlow) is a laneway to be sold. Lot 123

#### 4.148.3 Recommendation

Retain with easement over land for purpose of access to rear of 63 Chidlow Street, Northam

October 2011

Page 154

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	1.5.1.2
Officer:	Phil Steven / Ben Pazoga / Austin Donaghey
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	03 September 2012

## 13.2.5 ADOPTION OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM MUNICIPAL HERITAGE INVENTORY

### PURPOSE

For Council to consider the adoption of the Shire of Northam Municipal Heritage Inventory as a survey of Heritage Places in the Shire of Northam.

#### BACKGROUND

Heritage Inventories can assist Local Governments with providing information about local Heritage that may be required under a Local Planning Scheme. Places of Heritage Significance should be conserved in accordance the principles of the Burra Charter which is a charter for places of Cultural Significance.

The Western Australian Heritage Act 1990 requires all local governments to compile and periodically review a Municipal Heritage Inventory every four years. Inclusion in the inventory alone does not mean that a property is heritage listed.

The Shire of Northam Municipal Heritage Inventory has been prepared by staff.

Background of key dates and determinations:

The following table outlines key dates regarding the process of making the Shire of Northam's Municipal Heritage Inventory.

Date	Item/Outcome
August 2008	Council and staff discuss the operation of two Municipal
	Heritage Inventories (MHI) following the amalgamation of the
	two former local authorities. Recommended by staff that the two
	MHIs be compiled into one document and updated.
July 2009	Shire requested Heritage Council of Western Australia to
	provide the process to compile, review and update the MHIs
	into one document.
November 2009	Shire requested quotations on the review and amalgamation of
	MHIs from various consultants.

February 2010	Shire staff applied for grant as part of the Local Government
	Assistance Program.
April 2010	Heritage Council advised that the application for \$20,000 was
	successful.
June 2010	Final Grant was signed off.
June 2010	Letters were sent to Heritage Groups and Progress
	Associations inviting them to a Heritage workshop.
July 2010	Article in the Avon Valley Advocate discussing the Shire was to
	host a workshop on heritage.
July 2010	Heritage Workshop was undertaken.
September 2011	Ben Pazoga was appointed to develop the draft Municipal
	Heritage Inventory.
October 2011	Staff conducted assessment of the current MHIs and Heritage
	Council of WA database.
December 2011	Draft Northam MHI was considered by Council.
December 2012	Document was referred to the Northam Heritage Forum Inc,
	Heritage Council of Western Australia and the Northam
	Historical Society.
February 2012	Received response from the Northam Heritage Forum Inc and
	Northam Historical Society.
March 2012	Response received from the Heritage Council of WA.
April 2012	Staff undertook amendments to the Draft in line with the
	recommendations from the Heritage Council of WA, Northam
	Heritage Forum Inc and Northam Historical Society.
May 2012	Report Prepared for Council
16 <sup>th</sup> May 2012	Draft MHI adopted by Council
27 <sup>th</sup> June 2012	MHI advertised for public comment
31st July 2012	Public consultation ends
August 2012	Submissions received assessed by Officers
3 <sup>rd</sup> September2012	Report Prepared for Council

Council at its Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 16<sup>th</sup> May 2012 had resolved the following:

"That Council resolve to adopt the Shire of Northam's Municipal Heritage Inventory and locally advertise its adoption".

### STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The Shire of Northam's Municipal Heritage Inventory sets out the sites considered having significant heritage value as required by the Heritage Act 1990.

As the document is of strategic importance it is proposed that an annual review is conducted by the Development Services staff to ensure the Municipal Heritage Inventory is updated with the latest information and provides accurate information regarding the sites with heritage significance within the Shire of Northam.

Upon the adoption of the Municipal Heritage Inventory, an advertisement must be circulated in both local newspapers and the document is available to the public on the website and at the Shire offices.

## CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

- Goal: To ensure that the future development of infrastructure items is justified by the needs of the Northam community and that funding for such items can be proportionately levied according to the demand induced by future development.
- Goal: To ensure that community infrastructure is provided for in a sustainable, timely and efficient manner for the growing Northam community.

To provide a strategic approach for the recognition of the sites with heritage significance within the Shire of Northam.

### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

The Heritage Council of WA made available a grant of \$20,000 to assist with the preparation of the MHI.

### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

The Shire of Northam's Municipal Heritage Inventory was advertised for public comment on 27<sup>th</sup> June 2012 following the Council's resolution for adoption in May 2012. During the advertisement process two submissions were received by the Shire. One related to the exclusion of a property not on the MHI from any future consideration and the other submission related to the inclusion of a property onto the heritage items for future consideration.

The officer assessed the submission relating to inclusion of a property known as "Stackallan Homestead" onto the heritage items for future consideration. The property has featured in the 1912 "The Cyclopedia of Western Australia" and is considered to be of heritage value. It is recommended that "Stackallan Homestead" be added to the heritage items for future consideration and reviewed during the annual review of the inventory as required by the Heritage Act of Western Australia Act 1990.

A submission was also received from the State Heritage Office regarding the inclusion of 15 Withnell Street, Northam onto the Municipal Heritage Inventory. The property is described as having "some cultural heritage" and is "representative of places constructed in regional districts by the State Housing Commission for the purpose of social housing in response to the influx of migrants post World War II". It is the officer's opinion that although 15 Withnell Street is of heritage interest the property is currently in an unkempt state and does not merit inclusion onto the index of heritage places at this time. It is therefore recommended that the property is not included onto the heritage items for future consideration.

Based on the abovementioned comments it is recommended the Municipal Heritage Inventory be adopted by Council with the addition of 15 Withnell Street, Northam and Stackallan Homestead, Henty Place, Northam included onto the heritage Items for future consideration.

## **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

Minute No C.1849

Moved: Cr D Hughes Seconded: Cr U Rumjantsev

That Council resolve to adopt the Shire of Northam's Municipal Heritage Inventory and include Stackallan Homestead, Henty Place, Northam onto the heritage items for future consideration.

CARRIED 8/0







558

#### THE CYCLOPEDIA OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

STANLEY FREDERICK AN-DREW PARKER, of "Stackallan," near Northam, is a native of this State, having been born at Perth on July 3, 1872, his father being the late



MR. FREDERIOK PARKER.

Frederick Parker, also a son of Western Australian soil, the date of whose birth was January 6, 1845. The latter gentleman was a son of the late Stephen Stanley Parker, M.L.C., one of the early pioneers and brother to Sir Stephen Henry Parker, Chief Justice of Western Australia and the first native-born citizen to hold this important and dignified post. The subject of this brief review pursued his studies at the High School, Perth, and upon the completion of his educational course proceeded to Busselton to gain an insight into the operations of mixed farming on the property owned by Mr. Gale, where he remained three years. He next purchased a property at Seabrook, in the Northam district, and launched out on his own account, meeting with considerable success. In 1906 he disposed of his Seabrook estate, and coming nearer the town of Northam he acquired from Mr. Byfield nearly a thousand acres of land. Here he erected one of the most substantial and wellappointed residences in the districta twelve-roomed villa built of stone after the latest design, with wide handsome hall and particularly lofty well - ventilated rooms. Practically the whole of the "Stackallar" property is cleared and devoted to mixed-farming operations, a specialty being made of hay-growing, the harvest averaging up to 3½ tons of hay to the acre. The area brought under cultivation varies in different seasons, but is generally in the vicinity of 300 acres. A fine flock of pure-bred Dorset horned sheep, in the original instance imported from England, graze on the pastures, and are regarded as a general-utility product, their lambs maturing very early and finding a ready sale in the local markets, where they are invariably first in the field. Light harness and draught horses for use on the farm are bred in small numbers, and Mr. Parker makes something of a hobby of the breeding of ponies. He has been an exhibitor of cattle, sheep, and horses both at the local and Royal Agricultural Society's shows, and has met with considerable success in his ventures along this line, being a winner of various trophies for his different classes of stock exhibits. He gives a good deal of time and attention to the affairs of the Northam Agricultural Society, of which he is a member and committeeman. He is associated with the local race club, taking a certain amount of interest in "the sport of kings" on his own account, while he is keen on



C. M. Nixon, Northam. MR. S. F. A. PARKER.

polo, in which strenuous game he takes his recreation, and acts as honorary secretary to the Northam Polo Club. He is also a member of the Northam Club. Mr. Parker married in 1908 Nellie, daughter of Mr. H. Forward, of Grass Valley, Western Australia, and has one son and two daughters.



Photo by C. E. Farr.

MR. S. F. A. PARKER'S RESIDENCE, NORTHAM.





Dear Mr Hale

#### GOVERNMENT HERITAGE PROPERTY DISPOSAL PROCESS P23983 HOUSE, 15 Withnell Street, Northam Lot 39 on Plan 6082 Vol 1887 Folio 336

This letter is to advise you that the place known as *House, 15 Withnell Street, Northam,* has recently been referred to the Heritage Council of Western Australia, pursuant to section 9 of the *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* and in relation to the Government Heritage Property Disposal Process.

This referral was considered by our Register Committee at their meeting on 25 May 2012. It was determined that while the place may have some cultural heritage significance, it was unlikely that the place would meet the threshold for entry on the State Register of Heritage Places. A copy of our preliminary review is enclosed for your information.

We suggest that you consider this place for inclusion in your Local Government Heritage Inventory when it is next revised, and potentially protect it in the Heritage List associated with your local planning scheme.

If you have any further queries regarding this matter, please contact Senior Conservation Officer, Jenni Williams on (08) 6552 4000.

Bairds Building 491 Wellington Street Perth PO Box 7479 Cloisters Square PO WA 6850 P: (08) 6552 4000 F: (08) 6552 4001 FREECALL (regional): 1800 524 000

Yours sincerely

mililiam

PP

Penny O'Connor MANAGER ASSESSMENTS & REGISTRATION

cc: Laura Gray, Regional Heritage Advisor

www.stateheritage.wa.gov.au info@stateheritage.wa.gov.au

106

## **GOVERNMENT HERITAGE PROPERTY DISPOSAL PROCESS**

HCWA #	P23983
Place Name Other name(s)	House, 15 Withnell Street, Northam
Location	Lot 39 (15) Withnell Street, Northam
Owner	Department of Housing
Local Government	Shire of Northam
MI Listing	Not on MI

#### PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

c.1947
Vernacular
Social housing
Vacant

#### Description

The place is a single-storey timber framed fibro and iron dwelling with brick chimney/fireplace constructed in approximately 1947. The house has 3 bedrooms, an enclosed verandah, bathroom, lounge, kitchen, and laundry. Floors are timber. The place is in a poor state of repair and has been vandalised.

#### DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

The first land grants in the Northam area occurred c.1832 and the first European settlers arrived in approximately 1836. However, there was little in the way of activity in the Northam townsite until the 1850s and the town became a Municipality in 1879.<sup>1</sup> A railway siding was established in the town in 1886<sup>2</sup> and Northam became one of the largest and most important towns in the Avon Valley during the c.1890s gold rush era.<sup>3</sup>

Northam continued to expand and prosper and after World War II, during the 1950s, experienced a period of rapid growth, slowing somewhat in the 1960s with the mining expansion into the north of the State. Much of the town's growth during this period resulted from its status as a reception area for the thousands of European migrants coming into Australia<sup>4</sup> probably supplemented by the increased birth rate following World War Two. Housing shortages were being experienced in Perth leading to the establishment of the State Housing Commission. The population of the Northam urban area alone increased from 4,885 in 1948 to 7,000 in 1954 and numerous new homes were constructed, including those by the State Housing Commission.<sup>5</sup>

The Commission was established under the State Housing Commission Act 1946 abolishing the previous Workers' Homes Board. The functions of the Commission were to

<sup>1</sup> Garden, Donald. S. Northam: An Avon Valley History. Oxford University Press, Melbourne. p. 9-11, 88.

<sup>5</sup> ibid p. 240.

Report Created: May 2012 Report Amended: Reg Com Decision: May 2012

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> ibid. p.119.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> ibid. p. 138-149

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> ibid. p. 238.
influx of European migrants post World War II.

SOURCES	See footnotes
	<ul> <li>Information provided by the Department of Housing</li> </ul>

#### VALUES

 House, 15 Withnell Street, Northam is representative of places constructed in regional districts by the State Housing Commission for the purpose of social housing in response to the influx of migrants post World War II.

# OTHER COMMENTS

Nil

## PENDING DEVELOPMENT

None known.



P23983Shire of House, 15 Withnell Street, Northam - Locality Plan

Report Created: May 2012 Report Amended: Reg Com Decision: May 2012



# 13.2.6 CREATION OF LOCAL PLANNING POLICY - TREE PRESERVATION - GREVILLEA STREET SUBDIVISION AREA

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	2.3.1.2 / 143854
Officer:	Phil Steven / Brooke Newman
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Town Planning Scheme No.3 (TPS3)
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	05 September 2012

# PURPOSE

For Council to consider the creation of Local Planning Policy - Tree Preservation - Grevillea Street Subdivision Area under the provisions of TPS 3.

# BACKGROUND

The following table lists the key dates in regards to this application:

Date	Item / Outcome
2 June 2011	Conditional Subdivision Approval is issued by the WAPC.
June 2011 - August 2012	Investigation and negotiation regarding the location and retention strategy for identified trees takes place between developer's consultants, Shire of Northam and WAPC.
15 August 2012	Draft Local Planning Policy is received from developer's consultant.
5 September 2012	Agenda report prepared.

On 2 June 2012, the Western Australian Planning Commission ("WAPC") issued an approval subject to conditions for a subdivision of Lots 500, 501 and 502 Grevillea Street, Wundowie.

A condition of subdivision required the developer to retain street trees and trees along the boundaries of larger lots.

During the investigation of the trees of the subdivision, a number of trees were identified as being habitat and/or feed supply for black cockatoos. Further investigation revealed that street trees and boundary trees were not required to be retained as they were considered to be insignificant. An agreement was reached between the developer and the Shire that the condition imposed by the WAPC would be deemed to be satisfied subject to the identified trees being protected.

In order to maintain the identified trees and protect them from detriment, a policy has been created which clearly defines any limitations placed on lots to ensure the protection of the retained trees.

# STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

When considering the adoption of a Local Planning Policy under the provisions of TPS 3, there is an advertising requirement to publish a notice of the proposed Local Planning Policy once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area, giving details of:

- (a) Where the draft policy may be inspected;
- (b) The subject and nature of the draft policy; and
- (c) In what form and during what period (being not less than 21 days from the day the notice is published) submissions may be made.

Under the provisions of TPS 3, after the expiry of the period within which submissions may be made, Staff are required to:

- (a) Review the proposed policy in the light of any submissions made; and
- (b) Recommend to Council to adopt the policy with or without modification, or not to proceed with the policy.

Under the provisions of TPS 3, should Council resolve to finally adopt the attached Local Planning Policy document, Staff are required to:

- (a) Publish notice of the Local Planning Policy once in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme areas; and
- (b) If, in the opinion of the Shire, the Local Planning Policy affects the Western Australian Planning Commission ("WAPC"), forward a copy of the policy to the WAPC.

Should the Local Planning Policy - Tree Preservation - Grevillea Street Subdivision Area be supported, an advertisement notice would be placed in the Avon Valley Advocate and Avon Valley Gazette. It is viewed that the Local Planning Policy - Tree Preservation - Grevillea Street Subdivision Area does not affect the WAPC and the draft policy will not be referred to the WAPC.

Under the provisions of TPS 3, the Local Planning Policy would have effect on publication of a notice in a circulating newspaper should Council resolve to finally adopt

the attached Local Planning Policy document. Additionally, it is required that a copy of the Local Planning Policy to be kept and made available for public inspection during business hours at the Shire offices.

# CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

- Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.
- Goal: To anticipate the land use needs within the Shire and implement planning decisions that ensures availability of appropriately zoned land that compliments orderly and environmentally sustainable growth and development.

The draft policy is aimed at providing guidelines to assist Councillors and staff in making decisions under the operative Town Planning Scheme. The draft Local Planning Policy - Tree Preservation - Grevillea Street Subdivision Area incorporates a balance of the Plan for the Future goals in order to achieve sustainable land development in the Shire of Northam.

# **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

There is a cost of circulating the initial notice in the local newspaper and should the Local Planning Policy be finally adopted, there is a cost of circulating the adoption notice.

In addition, Clause 1 of the policy titled "Tree Protection Penalties" requires the Shire to take action against a person acting contrary to the policy. This may incur legal expenses and/or Officer time. However, successful prosecution may also result in recovery of costs from the other party.

# **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

It is considered that the best way to provide guidelines for the protection of identified trees is to implement a Local Planning Policy.

In doing so, the policy will give Staff and Councillors greater control over enforcement of protection guidelines for the trees.

Similarly, the policy will be made available to all prospective and future purchasers of the land as it is proposed that a Restrictive Covenant referencing the policy be lodged against the titles of the newly created lots.

It is recommended that Council resolve to initiate the adoption process for the proposed Local Planning Policy - Tree Preservation - Grevillea Street Subdivision Area and authorise Staff to advertise accordingly.

# RECOMMENDATION

That Council,

- 1. advertise the proposed Local Planning Policy Tree Preservation Grevillea Street Subdivision Area in accordance with the provisions of Town Planning Scheme No 3.
- 2. after the expiry of the advertising period, consider a report detailing the submissions made relating to the proposed Local Planning Policy Tree Preservation Grevillea Street Subdivision Area.

# ALTERNATIVE MOTION

# Minute No C.1850

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council does not adopt the proposed policy as it is too restrictive.

LOST 2/6

The vote for is recorded as Cr R Head and Cr R Tinetti.

The vote against is recorded as Cr S Pollard, Cr T Little, Cr J Williams, Cr D Beresford, Cr D Hughes and Cr U Rumjantsev

# COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No C.1851

Moved: Cr T Little Seconded: Cr J Williams

That Council:

- 1. advertise the proposed Local Planning Policy Tree Preservation -Grevillea Street Subdivision Area in accordance with the provisions of Town Planning Scheme No 3.
- 2. after the expiry of the advertising period, consider a report detailing the submissions made relating to the proposed Local Planning Policy Tree Preservation Grevillea Street Subdivision Area.

CARRIED 6/2

The vote for is recorded as Cr S Pollard, Cr T Little, Cr J Williams, D Beresford, Cr D Hughes and Cr U Rumjantsev.

The vote against is recorded as Cr R Head and Cr R Tinetti.



Shire Local Planning Policy

# Shire of Northam

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY TREE PRESERVATION -GREVILLEA STREET SUBDIVISION AREA TOWN PLANNING SCHEME NO.3 (FORMER SHIRE OF NORTHAM)



Shire Local Planning Policy

(See also Town Planning Scheme No. 3)

1.20 Local Planning Policy – Tree Preservation – Grevillea Street Subdivision Area Town Planning Scheme No 3 (Former Shire of Northam)

**POLICY** Town Planning Scheme No 3 Local Planning Policy (incorporating various planning provisions).

**OBJECTIVES** To ensure all development and use of land within the Shire (excluding areas covered by TPS 5 – Local Planning Policy) is undertaken to an appropriate standard.

**GUIDELINES** To provide development and use guidance for land within the Shire (excluding areas covered by TPS <u>5</u>).

HISTORY

REVIEW Executive Manager of Development Services



Shire Local Planning Policy

#### 1.20 TREE PRESERVATION - GREVILLEA STREET SUBDIVISION AREA

#### Objective

The objective of this policy is to protect 8 trees recommended for retention within the policy area. Without the protection mechanism's identified within this policy tree health and stability can be compromised, resulting in risk and hazard to habitat and to the trees and subsequently landowners.

Throughout the development of the GSSA, TPZs have been identified and applied to selected trees because of their attributes and links with the adjacent bushlands.

The purpose of implementing TPZs is to ensure that damage to above ground and below ground parts of the tree is limited to what the trees can reasonably be expected to tolerate. This is being achieved by regulating activities around the trees in a way that avoids onerous remedial measures being imposed on responsible parties.

#### Definitions

The following are definitions that may be used as part of this policy in addition to the definitions included in Town Planning Scheme No 3:

"Grevillea Street Subdivision Area" ("GSSA") means the area delineated on Schedule A to this policy.

"**Tree Protection Zone**" ("TPZ") means an area identified and applied to specific trees in the GSSA to ensure preservation of those trees.

"**Building Envelope**" means the area identified on Schedule B to this policy as the building envelopes applicable to the GSSA.

"Shire" means the Shire of Northam.

#### Introduction

During assessment and development of plans to subdivide land within the GSSA, a number of trees worthy of retention were identified. These trees were identified as habitat and feed supply for Black Cockatoo's, and were identified as a priority for retention.

The successful preservation of the selected trees will rely on the measures identified within this policy. This policy has been formulated to advise purchasers and landowners of the lots affected by the Policy.

#### Empowerment

This policy is adopted under Clause 2.2 of Town Planning Scheme No 3.

#### Application and Policy Area

This policy applies to the GSSA identified within the attached Schedule "A" to protect 8 trees recommended for retention, situated on Lots 2, 6, 9, 12, 13, 14 and 15 Grevillea Street, Wundowie.

#### **Policy Statement**

Three Types of trees affect various lots within the subdivision area (see attached "Schedule A"):

Тгее Туре	Tree ID	Lot/s Affected
Eucalyptus wandoo (Wandoo)	A	2
Eucalyptus Marginata (Jarrah)	B, C & D	6, 9 & 12
Corymbia calophylla (Marri)	E, F, G & H	13, 14 & 15

#### Tree Type - Eucalyptus wandoo (Wandoo)

The *Eucalyptus wandoo (Wandoo)* located on lot 2 has been retained and incorporated into the GSSA based on its health, structure and the significance of the tree to the native fauna; in particular the native Black Cockatoo.

Wandoo is highly susceptible to root zone disturbance however, there are measures that can be taken to utilise space within the TPZ, without further compromising the tree. These measures are specific to the site (and how it will be utilised), and would require site specific arboricultural input for appropriate recommendations.





Tree Location:	Lot 2
Lots affected by TPZ:	Lot 2
Recommended TPZ:	9.1 meter radius

### Tree Type - Eucalyptus marginata (Jarrah)

The *Eucalyptus marginata* (Jarrah) trees located on lots 6, 9 and 12 have been retained and incorporated into the GSSA based on their health, structure and the significance of the tree to the native fauna; in particular the native Black Cockatoo.

Jarrah is highly susceptible to root zone disturbance however, there are measures that can be taken to utilise space within the TPZ, without further compromising the tree. These measures are specific to the site (and how it will be utilised), and would require site specific arboricultural input for appropriate recommendations.

Tree B		
	Tree Location:	Lot 6
TYPE L	Lots affected by TPZ:	Lot 6
	Recommended TPZ:	8.2 meter radius

Tree C



Tree Location:	Lot 9
Lots affected by TPZ:	Lot 9
Recommended TPZ:	7.9 meter radius

Tree D



Tree Location:	Lot 12
Lots affected by TPZ:	Lot 12
Recommended TPZ:	12.8 meter radius

Tree Type - Corymbia calophylla (Marri)

The *Corymbia calophylla* (Marri) located on lot 13 has been retained and incorporated into the GSSA based on its health, structure and the significance of the tree to the native fauna; in particular the native Black Cockatoo.

Marri is highly susceptible to root zone disturbance however, there are measures that can be taken to utilise space within the TPZ, without further compromising the tree. These measures are specific to the site (and how it will be utilised), and would require site specific arboricultural input for appropriate recommendations.

Tree E



Ser and a ser a se	Tree Location:	Lot 13
N	Lots affected by TPZ:	Lot 13
2	Recommended TPZ:	7.6 meter radius



Tree Location:	Lot 13
Lots affected by TPZ:	Lot 13
Recommended TPZ:	8.2 meter radius

Tree G



Tree Location:	Lot 14
Lots affected by TPZ:	Lot 14
Recommended TPZ:	9.3 meter radius

Tree H



Tree Location:	Lot 15
Lots affected by TPZ:	Lot 15
Recommended TPZ:	7.2 meter radius

#### POLICY PROVISIONS

#### Method of measurement for the TPZs

For the purpose of this Policy, a specified distance from a tree is to be measured from the centre of the tree trunk at ground level. TPZs [TPZ] are identified on the attached Schedule A.

#### **Tree Protection Measures:**

#### **1. Tree Protection Penalties**

This policy is adopted under Clause 2.2 of Town Planning Scheme No 3. As such, it is a Local Planning Policy adopted with the full force of the Planning and Development Act.

Any event that leads to the irreversible damage or death of an identified tree shall result in action being taken by the Shire, and penalties may be applicable. Penalties under the Planning and Development Act can be up to \$250,000, with ongoing fines of \$25,000 per day.

#### 2. Clearing on Lots Affected by this Policy

- All lot clearing (if required) shall be undertaken outside of the specified TPZ. All care is to be taken during clearing operations to avoid any damage to the trees canopy or activities that could result in the loss of limbs.
- ii. No mechanical grubbing out shall occur within the TPZ. If required, removal of organics within the TPZ should be undertaken by hand and limited to the top 100mm of soil only. No mechanical equipment to be utilised without the prior written advice of an Arboriculturist being provided to and approved by the Shire.
- iii. All grubbing or removal of roots and/or removal of deleterious material below ground that is within 1 meter of the TPZ boundary, shall be preceded by root pruning consistent with written advice from an Arboriculturist being provided to and approved by the Shire [see policy provision 4].

#### 3. Development on Lots Affected by This Policy

All development, including, but not limited to, dwellings, outbuildings, animal shelters etc shall be contained within the building envelopes specified on "Schedule B". No development will be permitted outside of the building envelope without written advice from an Arboriculturist being provided to and approved by the Shire prior to the construction of the development.

#### 4. Root Pruning

All trenches and excavations near the TPZ boundary of trees should be preceded by root pruning where the diameter of the root(s) exceed 20mm. Root pruning shall be undertaken in five (5) stages as follows:-

- i. A dissecting cut a preliminary cut made at a distance away from the intended final root pruning alignment. Dissection cut made to relieve pressures on the individual roots.
- ii. Localised excavation around the individual root This is the removal of soils such that any tearing of bark can be observed to its source on the tree side of the root and the final cut zone made accessible for cutting with the pruning implement being used (Including sharp secateurs, loppers, handsaw or chainsaw that is fit for the purpose).
- iii. Final cut Made with a sharp pruning tool (i.e sharp secateurs, loppers, handsaw or chainsaw that is fit for the purpose) at the position where the bark is attached around the circumference of the root. The final cut is not governed by the root pruning alignment if the tearing of the bark extends toward the tree and goes beyond the intended alignment. However, should the final cuts end up being closer to the tree than the intended alignment, the methodology should be modified such that steps (i) and (ii) are carried out further away from the intended alignment and the final cut made at the intended alignment.
- iv. Cover the exposed roots On completion of the final cut, the root(s) are to be covered with either soil (backfilled immediately following pruning), or a layer of hessian (or alike material approved by the Arboriculturist), that is secured and draped over the root exposed area. This cover should be put in place progressively with the root pruning (within hours), and the hessian regularly moistened as directed by the Arboriculturist.
- v. *Following root pruning* Supplementary watering may be required. Rates will be subject to amount of root loss incurred and seasonal variation as determined by the Arboriculturist.

#### 5. Services

No services, excavation or trenching shall pass through the specified TPZ without the prior written advice from an Arboriculturist being provided to and approved by the Shire.

This includes trenching or excavation required for reticulation and garden lighting.

This advice will be at the landholders expense, and the Shire will not be liable for any costs associated with this advice.

#### 6. Boundary Fencing

Boundary fencing that is required to pass through the TPZ should be post and rail type. Locations for footings within the TPZ shall be subject to exploratory excavations to avoid damage or loss of roots exceeding 20mm diameter.

It is recommended that the advice of an Arboriculturist is obtained and submitted to the Shire for approval prior to construction of any fencing within the TPZ.

#### 7. Canopy Pruning

Pruning or removal of any part of the canopy shall not be undertaken without the prior written advice from an Arboriculturist being provided to and approved by the Shire.

All pruning works to comply with the Australian Standards AS 4373 "*Pruning of amenity trees*" 2007.

#### 8. TPZ restrictions:-

Restricted activities within the TPZ:

- Traversing and/or Parking of plant machinery or vehicles;
- Storage for construction or deleterious materials;
- Vehicle refuelling;
- Storage of surplus fill;
- Preparation of chemicals and/or cement products;
- Areas to dump construction and general waste;
- Wash down or cleaning;
- Locations for site offices or toilets;
- Or activities that may harm or injure the tree above or below ground.

#### 9. Landscaping

No Landscaping shall occur within TPZ without written advice from an Arboriculturalist being submitted to and approved by the Shire prior to any landscaping works commencing.

Landscaping advice will be at the landholders expense, and the Shire shall not be liable for any costs associated with this advice.

Arboricultural input shall form part of any landscaping design for any of the properties affected by this policy. Of particular concern will be issues such as (but not limited to):

- Soil level changes;
- Landscape lighting;
- Irrigation methods;
- Hard landscaping;
- Retaining walls;
- Footings;
- Fencing;
- Turf;
- Placement and location of sheds;
- Drainage implications.

#### **10. Arboricultural Inspections**

The long term welfare of the tree and its safety would best be served by undertaking regular Arboricultural inspections (approximately 3-4 years) by a suitably qualified Arborist to assess, identify and report any change or tree related problems that may cause future issues.

It is recommended that landholders undertake regular inspections of the nominated trees.

These inspections and advice will be at the landholders expense, and the Shire will not be liable for any costs associated with this advice.

#### 11. Unavoidable TPZ encroachments

No encroachment into a TPZ is permitted without written advice from an Arboriculturalist being submitted to and approved by the Shire prior to any works commencing.

This advice will be at the landholders expense, and the Shire will not be liable for any costs associated with this advice.

Where encroachment into the TPZ is unavoidable, variations to the TPZ may be possible subject to compensation measures being afforded the tree and appropriate Arboricultural advice being provided. i.e. increasing area of the TPZ elsewhere and/or via remedial arboricultural works within the TPZ area.



# 13.3. CORPORATE SERVICES

# 13.3.1 ACCOUNTS & STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS.

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	2.1.3.4
Officer:	Denise Gobbart / Leasa Osborne
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	05 September 2012

# PURPOSE

The Accounts due and submitted to the Ordinary Council Meeting on Wednesday, 19 September 2012 are attached.

# **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

## Minute No C.1852

Moved: Cr D Hughes Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council endorse the payments for the period 1 August 2012 to 31 August 2012, as listed, which have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42)

Municipal Fund Bank Vouchers 31746 to 31828	\$1,098,122.26
Trust Bank Vouchers 1660 to 1668	\$ 18,418.35
EFT Trust Bank Vouchers EFT11896 to EFT11897	\$ 1,100.00
Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer	
EFT11898 to EFT12149	\$2,074,656.45
Direct Debit Fund Transfer 4696.1 and 4707.1 and 4724.1	\$ 2,281.84
Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 02/08/2012	\$ 156,600.43
Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 16/08/2012	\$ 162,031.18
Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 30/08/2012	\$ 166,015.35
TOTAL	\$3,679,255.86
	CARRIED 8/0

LIST OF ACCOUNT CHQ/EFT DATE	LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION		TN *
1660	15/08/2012 CIRCUS ROYALE	REFUND OF BOND FOR BERT HAWKE RESERVE - USED FOR CIRCUS	မှ	<b>\$</b>
1661	15/08/2012 JOHN DUCKWORTH	CURB BOND REFUND FOR BL#90069 FOR 53 CLARKE STREET	မှ	1,000.00
1662	15/08/2012 STALLION HOMES	CURB BOND REFUND FOR BL#10210 FOR 50 LOTON DRIVE NORTHAM	φ	500.00
1663	15/08/2012 TERESSA ANNE SHERIDAN	REIMBURSEMENT FOR RETURN OF ANIMAL TRAP	မှ	50.00
1664	24/08/2012 BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BUILDING FEES FOR JULY 2012	မှ	4,958.64
1665	24/08/2012 BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING	MONTHLY BUILDING FEES FOR JULY 2012	<del>ن</del>	10,137.46
1666	FUND 24(08/2013) DICKENISONI CONSTELICTION	CLIPB ROND REFLIND FOR BL#11335 11 CHIDLOW ST NORTHAM	÷	
1667	24/00/2012 DIONE 4004 CONSTROLMENT OF TON	COND DONUTION OND TO THE TAGE AT CHINDLOV ST NOT THEM	÷ ↔	50.00
1668	24/08/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY COMISSION FEE FOR JULY 2012	မ လု	222.25
		TOTAL TRUST CHEQUE	Ŷ	18,418.35
EFT11896	15/08/2012 WA COUNTRY BUILDERS AVON	CURB BOND REFUND FOR BL#80053 FOR 301 FITZGERALD STREET NORTHAM	<del>ب</del>	1,000.00
EFT11897	15/08/2012 HEIDI THOMAS	REFUND OF X2 ANIMAL TRAP BONDS AS TRAPS WERE RETURNED	မှ	100.00
		ON 09/08/2012	¢	
		IOIAL IRUSI EFI	ዯ	1,100.00
EFT11898	15/08/2012 AV-SEC SECURITY SERVICES	ATTEND CALLOUT REPORT ON 05/07/12 & 07/07/12	မှ	110.00
EFT11899	15/08/2012 AVON DESCENT ASSOCIATION	SPONSORSHIP OF THE 2012 ACT-BELONG-COMMIT AVON DESCENT	မှ	22,000.00
EFT11900	15/08/2012 DEVELOPMENT CARTOGRAPHICS	PREPARE DRAFT BASE PLAN & EMAIL TO CHADD - PREPARE PLAN	မှ	103.13
		SHOWING LAND TO BE EXCISED FROM HOSPITAL & EMAIL TO WILL	,	
EFT11901	15/08/2012 LEWIS MOTORS	CLIP SET FOR HEADLIGHT PROTECTORS (KILLARA3)	မှ	16.70
EFT11902	15/08/2012 MCDOWALL AFFLECK	ADDITIONAL DRAWING FOR FOOTPATH PLAN	φ	528.00
EFT11903	15/08/2012 NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	SKILLED MIGRATION UPDATE 2012 BREAKFAST	မှ	33.00
EFT11904	15/08/2012 PALASSIS ARCHITECTS	PLANS AND ELEVATION FOR	<del>ن</del>	8,800.00
		SUPERTOWNS BUSINESS CASE	,	
EFT11905	15/08/2012 ROWLANDS TV & VIDEO REPAIRS	INSTALLATION OF DIGITAL TELEVISION ANTENNA IN OLD COUNCIL BI III DING	မှ	339.80
EFT11906	15/08/2012 VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)	CARRY OUT REPLACEMENT OF FLURO AS REQUESTED. INSPECT I IGHT AND I ISE CHERRY DICKER TO RE FIX I IGHT AT KII I ARA ADI II T	မှ	324.50
		DAY CARE CENTRE		
EFT11907	15/08/2012 ABBOTT & CO PRINTERS	6000 X DL SIZE TIP PASSES. GREEN 250GSM BOARD. NUMBERED	မှ	550.00
		FROM 0000 UP		
EF111900	13/09/2012 CANCELLEU PATMEN 15/08/2012 ADT SFCIJRITY	REPLACE BATTERY AT NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE	¢.	657 64
EFT11910	15/08/2012 AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	REPAIR THROTTLE CABLE ON JOHN DEERE MOWER N9620	မ လု	248.59
EFT11911	15/08/2012 ALAN'S AUTO ELECTRICS	PURCHASE OF X1 SAFETY BEACON LIGHT 12 V FOR N3620 & X1	မှ	572.00
		BATTERY FOR SPEED ALERT TRAILER	¢	
EF 111912 EFT11913	15/08/2012 ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	KEIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT POLICE CLEARANCE REPLACEMENT OF FIRE HOSE IN KILLARA FOYER	မှ မှ	67.73 1,023.00

LIST OF ACCOUNT CHQ/EFT DATE	LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT11914	15/08/2012 AUSTRALIA POST	AUSTRALIA POST ACCOUNT FOR JULY 2012	-\$ 1,396.92
EFT11915	15/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN OFFICE	PURCHASE OF SMALL AND LARGE SHIRE OF NORTHAM ENVELOPES	
EFT11916	15/08/2012 AUTOPRO NORTHAM	1X JACK STAND 2000KG FOR BOBCAT TRAILER & X1 10PK OF 24 VOLT - TAIL LIGHT GLOBES FOR N 3805	-\$ 61.22
EFT11917	15/08/2012 AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	) WASTE FACILITY FOR THE PERIOD	-\$ 4,704.00
EFT11918	15/08/2012 AVON HOME IMPROVEMENT CENTRE	FORS CENTRE WALLS FOR SUPER TOWNS	-\$ 2,695.00
EFT11919	15/08/2012 AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS		-\$ 348.80
EFT11920	15/08/2012 AVON TELECOMS PTY LTD	NORTHAM REC CENTRE SECURITY MONITORING FOR THE PERIOD - 25/08/12 TO 27/09/12 & NORTHAM SES TO 12/9/2012	-\$ 99.10
EFT11921	15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT		
EFT11922	15/08/2012 AVON VALLEY GLASS	REPAIR TIMBER PUTTY WINDOW WITH CLEAR GLASS AT THE OLD	-\$ 832.00
EFT11923	15/08/2012 AVON VALLEY MOWER & CHAINSAW CENTRE	IA 455 RANCHER CHAINSAW AND PURCHASE (INE FOR WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL	-\$ 1,953.20
EFT11924	15/08/2012 AVON VALLEY NISSAN		668.09
EFT11925	15/08/2012 AVON VALLEY STOCK FEED & GARDEN SUPPLIES	WANS	-\$ 194.45
		COLONY &, BAGS OF MANURE & COPPER SULPHATE FOR WUNDOWIE TELECENTRE GARDENS	
EFT11926	15/08/2012 AVON WASTE	IAM FOR JULY 2012	5 79,368.54
EFT11927	15/08/2012 BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	PURCHASE OF X8 NUTS, WASHERS & SHACKLES FOR WUNDOWIE	-\$ 40.00
EFT11928	15/08/2012 BEAUREPAIRES	ALL OUT TO REPAIR PUNCTURE TO N3555 ON SCOTT ROAD	-\$ 404.87
EFT11929	15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT		
EFT11930	15/08/2012 BLOOMY'S FLORIST	WREATH FOR VIETNAM VETERANS SERVICE & FAREWLL FLOWERS - FOR GEORGIA TRAINOR	-\$ 110.00
EFT11931	15/08/2012 BOB WADDELL CONSULTANT	ASSISTANCE WITH PREPARATION OF HACC AND NRCP ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORTS AND GENERAL ACCOUNTING ASSISTANCE FOR KILLARA	-\$ 2,043.80
EFT11932	15/08/2012 BOC LIMITED	CONTAINER SERVICE CHARGE FOR - 3 X 0XYGEN INDUST G DISSOLVED ACETYLENE G SIZE FOR THE DEPOT	-\$ 770.61
EFT11933	15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT		
EFT11934	15/08/2012 CASEY'S CARTAGE CONTRACTORS	PES TO DEPOT	-\$ 689.42
EFT11935	15/08/2012 CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA ASSOCIATION OF WA		-\$ 100.00
EFT11936	15/08/2012 CENTRAL DISTRICTS AIRCONDITIONING	REPAIRS TO AIRCONDITIONER AT OLD TOWN ADMINISTRATION	-\$ 469.80
EFT11937	15/08/2012 CITY OF ALBANY	N FOR LONG SERVICE LEAVE FOR SIMON ANDREW	-\$ 1,083.21
EFT11938	15/08/2012 CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	N.004, X1 SOLENOID AND PUMP	-\$ 1,981.99
EFT11939	15/08/2012 CLACKLINE FENCING CONTRACTORS	FOR N.002 EMERGENCY FENCING REPAIRS AT NORTHAM AERODROME	-\$ 221.00

LIST OF ACCOUNT CHQ/EFT DATE	LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION		F e
EFT11940	15/08/2012 COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER GROUP LTD	ADVERTISEMENTS IN COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER DURING JULY 2012	မှ	<b>\$</b> 1,487.07
EFT11941	15/08/2012 CORPORATE EXPRESS	ADMIN STATIONERY ORDER FOR JULY 2012	မှ	1,506.84
EFT11942	15/08/2012 COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	SHIRE OF NORTHAM STATIONARY FOR JULY 2012	မှ	1,471.19
EFT11943	15/08/2012 COURIER AUSTRALIA	COURIER DELIVERIES FOR JULY 2012	မှ	52.15
EFT11944	15/08/2012 COVS PARTS PTY LTD	RICANT & SCRUBS GRAFFITI	မှ	995.68
			e	
EF   11945	15/08/2012 CUILINE ENGRAVING		φ.	1/3.25
EFT11946	15/08/2012 DEBRA-LEE CHESTER	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PURCHASE OF GLOW STICK BRACELETS FOR . AVON DESCENT FLOAT DARADE	မှ	92.05
EFT11947	15/08/2012 DENIS GRAHAM BERESFORD	JT JULY 2012 - 2013	<del>ማ</del>	866.66
EFT11948	15/08/2012 DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER AND CABINET	ADVERTISEMENT FOR TOWN PLANNING SCHEME NO. 3 AMENDMENT	မှ	334.60
			e	
EFT11950	13/04/2012 DESMONU ARNOLD AUGHES 15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT		<del>ب</del>	000.000
EFT11951	15/08/2012 DOROTHY BOURNE	REIMBURSEMENT OF COSTS FOR LICENSING TRAINING AND PRE- EMPL OYMENT POLICE CI FARANCE	φ	144.25
EET11050		ES ASSESMENTS	ŧ	3 067 67
			<del>,</del>	10:100:0
EFT11953	15/08/2012 DUNLOP G D		မှ	652.30
EFT11954	15/08/2012 DUXON NOMINEES	EXTENSION OF SURVEY AREA FOR NEW PROPOSED DEPOT AT COLEBATCH ROAD	<del>ې</del>	2,475.00
EFT11955	15/08/2012 E. & M.J. ROSHER PTY LTD	BLADES FOR N3779 KUBOTA MOWER	<del>ማ</del>	216.20
EFT11956	15/08/2012 EASTERN HILLS NURSERY	IE FOR THE	မှ	1,400.00
EFT11957	15/08/2012 EL CABALLO RESORT	ACCOMMODATION FOR CHRIS HAZELDINE ON 19/7/2012	မှ	445.50
EFT11958	15/08/2012 EQUAL ENTERPRISES		<del>ማ</del>	1,958.00
		BROOME I CE PARK & BERNARD PARK, FI I ZGERALD SI CLEANING AND OUTSIDE NORTHAM LIBRARY FOR JUNE & JULY.		
EFT11959	15/08/2012 ESPERANCE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND	~	မှ	1,200.00
	INDUSTRY INC.	FOR CHADD HUNT & WILLIAM BASTON		
EFT11960	15/08/2012 EVERSAFE FIRE PROTECTION		မှ	638.00
EFT11961	15/08/2012 EXPERIENCE PERTH	JRISM	<del>ن</del>	175.00
EFT11962	15/08/2012 FIELD - FURTHERING INCLUSIVE & LEARNING DEVELOPMENT	PURCHASE OF X1 BOOK - TOUCHING THE CORNERS AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY BY ROB MCNAMARA	မှ	35.80
EFT11963	15/08/2012 FIRE AND SAFETY WA	PURCHASE OF X5 OLIVER 66360 WILDLAND FIRE BOOTS X 5 OLIVER	۴	1,176.45
EFT11964	15/08/2012 FRAMESWEST	TBALL HOOPS	<del>የ</del>	110.00
EFT11965	15/08/2012 FRANCES ESTHER IRWIN	VISITOR CENTER STOCK PURCHASES NECKLACES AND BROOCHES	မှ	90.00

LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEP	Ш
S DUE AND	NAM
LIST OF ACCOUNTS	CHQ/EFT DATE

) LEE	
(SIMON)	
MING	
15/08/2012 FU	
EFT11966 1	

15/08/2012 GARY BATT & ASSOCIATES 15/08/2012 GALAXY MERLIN EFT11967 EFT11968 15/08/2012 GLENDINNINGS PROPERTY VALUERS & CONSULTANTS EFT11969

15/08/2012 GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE EFT11970

15/08/2012 GO GO ON HOLD PTY LTD 15/08/2012 HISLOP AUTO ELECTRICS 15/08/2012 GRAFTON ELECTRICS EFT11973 EFT11971 EFT11972

15/08/2012 HOST AUTO REPAIRS EFT11974

15/08/2012 IMMACU SWEEP EFT11975 15/08/2012 INTERCON MILLAR LOGISTICS (IML) 15/08/2012 IT VISION EFT11976 EFT11977

15/08/2012 K & N TRADITIONAL LANDSCAPES 15/08/2012 KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS 15/08/2012 JULIE ELLEN WILLIAMS EFT11980 EFT11978 EFT11979

15/08/2012 LANDGATE EFT11981

15/08/2012 LANDMARK EFT11982

15/08/2012 LGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT 15/08/2012 LITTLE T M 15/08/2012 LGNET EFT11983 EFT11984 EFT11985

15/08/2012 LO-GO APPOINTMENTS 15/08/2012 LLEWELLYN A W EFT11986 EFT11987

15/08/2012 MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO 15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT 15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT EFT11988 EFT11989 EFT11990

15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT 15/08/2012 MIDALIA STEEL EFT11991 EFT11992

15/08/2012 NEAT N' TRIM UNIFORMS PTY LTD 15/08/2012 NETBALL WA INC EFT11994 EFT11993

# DESCRIPTION

PTEMBER 2012

DESCRIPTION		NT *
IE AUST MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTIONS 2012/13 FOR FU WING (SIMON	۴	<b>\$</b> 503.80
LEE) STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE PROVISION OF DETAILED ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR KILLARA	မှ မှ	866.53 1,622.50
PROPERTY VALUATION FOR LOT 258 GREGORY STREET, NORTHAM	မှ	660.00
REC CENTRE - REMOVE GRAFFITI AND RE PAINT WALL IN MENS	۴	979.00
I ULET CUBICLE AND REST OF WALL ON HOLD MESSAGES SERVICE - 6 MONTHLY	မှ	414.00
REPAIR TOWER LIGHTS AT JUBILEE OVAL	မှ	2,587.53
REPAIR SHORTAGE ON BEACON VOLVO GRADER N.001 (CALL OUT TO SCOTT ROAD)	မှ	315.30
REPAIR TRANSMISSION PROBLEMS ON VOLVO BACKHOE N3555 & DEDAID OIL 1 EAK TO ELISO TRUICK N 007	φ	2,257.40
COTPATH SWEEPING IN TOWN CBD FOR THE PERIOD 17/6/2012 TO	မှ	7,128.00
2010/2012 ANU SVVEEPING SERVICES IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM X1 920KG CHLORINE DRUM	ۍ ب	752.32
REMOTE CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE AND IMPLEMENTATION TO	မှ	214.50
CHANGE MAPPING FILES LOCATION COUNCILLOR MONTHLY PAYMENT JULY 2012 - 2013	<del>ب</del>	866.66
REPOINTING OF BRICKWORK TO TOWN HALL	မှ	2,000.00
TOILET PAPER, HAND TOWELS, DISINFECTANT, RUBBISH BAGS &	<del>ب</del>	499.43
GROSS RENTAL VALUATIONS & ONLINE ENQUIRIES	မှ	1,582.61
PURCHASE OF GESATOP, VICTORY DELUGE & CROP SIMAZINE TO KILL WEED, GAS BOTTLES FOR KILL ARA & MEMORIAL HALL	မှ	1,457.61
COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCE SYSTEM	មុ	12,100,00
LG NET ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION 16/07/12 - 30/06/13	မှ	2.739.00
COUNCILLOR MONTHLY PAYMENT JULY 2012 - 2013	<del>ې</del>	2,404.51
COUNCILLOR MONTHLY PAYMENT JULY 2012 - 2013	မှ	866.66
WAGES FOR TROY WILLMOT FOR JUNE & JULY 2012	မှ	8,698.31
LICENCE AGREEMENT - FOR BERT HAWKE PAVILLION - AVON TEE BALL ASSOCIATION	<del>የ</del> -	2,767.58
10 X 25MM SQUARE TUBING (6.5 M LONG)	မှေမ	149.71 270.00
	ę.	2/ 9.00
RELURN OF OVERFAID INVOICE 8/89 ON USU//2012 FOR HIRE OF REC CENTER	<del>P</del>	00.0cz,z

LIST OF ACCOUNT CHQ/EFT DATE	LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	L #
EFT11995	15/08/2012 NO 90 GALLERY AND MUSIC	HIRE OF RUBBER CABLE COVER AVON RIVER FESTIVAL	<del>ن</del>	<b>\$</b> 55.00
EFT11996	15/08/2012 NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	TAPE UP & REGLAZE ALUMINIUM WINDOWS AT NORTHAM REC CENTRE & REPLACE GLASS AT TOWN HALL	<del>ن</del>	1,368.40
EFT11997	15/08/2012 NORTHAM BEARING SALES	SHACKLE AND LIFTING HOOK WITH SWIVEL FOR VOLVO BACKHOE N.3555	φ	157.01
EFT11998	15/08/2012 NORTHAM CENTRAL NEWSAGENCY	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS FOR SHIRE ADMIN FOR THE PERIOD 02/07/12 - 31/07/12	۴	37.80
EFT11999	15/08/2012 NORTHAM COURIER SERVICE	COURIER COSTS FOR DELIVERIES FOR JUNE & JULY	<del>ن</del>	71.50
EFT12000	15/08/2012 NORTHAM GARDEN CENTRE	2 X ICEBERG ROSES 1 X BAG OF SOIL IMPROVER 1 X BAG COW MANURE FOR MARGARET ARCHER FOR ADMINISTRATION OFFICE	<del>ب</del>	76.05
EFT12001 EFT12002	15/08/2012 NORTHAM HARDWARE 15/08/2012 NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	ROCKWELL PETROL BLOWER VAC 33CC FOR NORTHAM DEPOT REFRESHMENTS FOR FAREWELL BBQ FOR JENNY JONES AND JOHN	မှ မှ	362.80 74.98
EFT12003	15/08/2012 NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	WEEKS ASSORTED PURCHASES INCLUDING CEMENT, PAINT, GLOBES &	မှ	1,927.50
FFT12004	15/08/2012 NORTHAM MOTEI	TOOLS FOR THE PERIOD JULY & AUGUST ACCOMMONATION FOR ANTHONY SI ITTON FOR THE PERION 20/07/12	<del>د</del> :	810.00
	13/06/2012 ULLY S GAR & FURNI URE UPHOLSTERY S 15/06/2013 ODI IS INTERNIATIONIAL CONSLITTANTE (PCANTED	INURRELL PARK - SHAUE SAIL REPAIR - RE-SEW HULE LIPI OAD SLIDNEY DATA TO POMAN 31 - INDERTAKE FOOTDATH DATA	ი ს ს	7 000 ED
	וטעטעבטוב טרטא וואו בגואאווטאאב טטאאטבו אואו א (רטא) בו ח	COLLECTION, UNDERTAKE SIGN/DRAIN 11, UNDERTAKE FUOLIFATH DATA	P '	1,032.00
EFT12007	15/08/2012 OXTER SERVICES	CEMETERY INVOICING FOR 3 WEEKS ENDING 3/8/12 - NEW GRAVES FOR O'GORMAN, SIECZKA, COUSINS, GRAVE CERTIFICATIONS FOR POCODMANI, SIECZKE, AND COLIENS	<del>ب</del>	4,957.99
EFT12008	15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT			
EFT12009	15/08/2012 PHILLIP BRUCE STEVEN	TELEPHONE EXPENSES JUNE/JULY 2012 EMDS	မှ	89.90
EFT12010	15/08/2012 POLLARD S B	COUNCILLOR MONTHLY PAYMENT JULY 2012 - 2013	ዯ	5,282.20
EFT12011	15/08/2012 POWER DESMOND JOHN	PAINTING AT AVAS BUILDING & PAINT WINDOW AT ROUND HOUSE	φ	495.00
EFT12012	15/08/2012 PRESTIGE ALARMS	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION EVACUATION SOUNDERS AND BUTTON AT ADMIN BUILDING	မှ	3,938.00
EFT12013	15/08/2012 PRETEC CONSULTANTS	STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND DOCUMENTATION FOR KILLARA RESPITE FACILITY	φ	3,300.00
EFT12014	15/08/2012 PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	KILLARA - SUPPLY AND INSTALL FRONT DOOR LOCK AND CLOSER WITH INTERNAL KEYPAD PLUS 20 KEYS	မှ	6,657.04
EFT12015 EFT12016 EFT12017	15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT 15/08/2012 PROTRON TV AND VIDEO SERVICES 15/08/2017 CANCELLED PAYMENT	REPAIR OF LARGE SHREDDER AT THE DEPOT OFFICE	မှ	132.00
EFT12018 EFT12019 EFT12019	15/08/2012 RAYMOND MILNE HEAD 15/08/2012 RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES) 15/08/2012 CANCFLLED PAYMENT	COUNCILLOR MONTHLY PAYMENT JULY 2012 - 2013 COLES ACCOUNT JULY 2012	မှ မှ	1,015.40 2,748.61
EFT12021	15/08/2012 RIVERSEDGE CAFE - SAFFRON(WA) PTY LTD	AVON DESCENT BREAKFAST FOR 100 PEOPLE	<del>ማ</del>	2,000.00

132

ST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012	
DUE AND	NAME
LIST OF ACCOUNTS	CHQ/EFT DATE

DESCRIPTION

~
Ψ
Ŕ
ഗ
$\leq$
$\leq$
RM
/2012
Б
$\mathcal{O}$
Q
ř
$\leq$
LO.
15/08/20
$\sim$
Ň
00
-Ñ
<u></u>
É
Ē
Π
ш

$\overline{a}$
×
TCHCCC
С
Ť
ホ
$\sim$
т
<u>т</u>
ш.
$\overline{\alpha}$
Υ,
ш
⊢
'n
H
뜼
Щ
С
15/08/2012 ROBFRT
-
$\mathcal{C}$
Σ
ç
U
õ
õ
Ň
<u>u</u>
`
ic
ぶ
2025
ລັ
È
È
İı.
ii
-

Ordinary Council Meeting - Minute	s
-----------------------------------	---

AMOUNT \$

1,309.00	2, 112, 00 2, 019, 60	10,351.00	866.66 880.00	3,520.00	5,955.00	866.66	15,051.85	7,834.66	660.00	2,447.50	1,500.40	451.00	66.55	171.60	385.00
SETOUT KERBS AND PROVIDE SKETCH REPORT FOR SURVEY LEVELS OF PEEL TCE BETWEEN CHIDLOW ST & OLIVER ST	SUPPLY OF 2000L OF BULK EMULSION & X1 BULK CONTAINER -\$ 4 X T JUNCTION, 1 X POLICE STATION, 10 X CHILDREN'S CROSSING, 6 -\$ X STOP/SLOW SIGNS WITH WOODEN HANDLE, 2 X NO THROUGH ROAD 600X400, 1 X NO THROUGH ROAD 900X600, 4 X SCHOOL ZONE, 4 X 10 MINUTE PARKING AND 100 X YELLOW CATS EYES (TWO WAY), 100 X ASPHALT PADS FOR VARIOUS LOCATIONS IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM	SUPPLY GRAVEL FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION AT MEENAER NORTH -\$ ROAD AND GRASS VALLEY NORTH ROAD	COUNCILLOR MONTHLY PAYMENT JULY 2012 - 2013	UNDERTAGE WHEATBELT SUB-REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT -\$ FRAMEWORK AS AN EXTENSION TO THE SUPERTOWN GROWTH PLAN - STAGE 1 DATA IDENTIFICATION AND STAGE 2 ECONOMIC STRATERCY FRAMEWORK	ACCOMMODATION & MEALS FOR COUNCILLOR WILLIAMS DURING -\$ 01/08/13 TO 03/08/13 AT WAI GA CONVENTION	COUNCILLOR MONTHLY PAYMENT JULY 2012 - 2013 -\$	PROVIDE GRADER AS DRY HIRE" FOR MAINTENANCE GRADING AS BREAKDOWN OCCURRED ON SHIRE GRADER	CLEANING OF ADMIN CENTRE, DEPOT AMENITIES ROOM, ABLUTIONS, APEX PARK TOILETS, BERNARD PARK TOILETS, VISITORS CENTRE & LIBRARY	REPLACMENT WINDSCREEN TO ISUZU TIPPER N010 & ISUZU TRUCK -\$ N4963	SPRAYING OF BLACK BEETLES AT MULTIPLE PARKS AND GARDENS -\$ IN THE TOWN OF NORTHAM	TRACTOR BROOM 2 PCE - 915MM LONG X 20" O/DIIAMETER X 1 1/4" -\$	A4 PAPER COPYMATE TRUTONE 80 GSM (20 BOXES)	STOCK FOR THE VISITOR CENTER - GOLD PLATED BOOK MARKS -\$		AUDIT CERTIFICATION IN RESPECT OF PENSIONER DEFERRED RATES OUTSTANDING AS AT 30/06/11
EFT12022 15/08/2012 RM SURVEYS	EFT12023 15/08/2012 RNR CONTRACTING PTY LTD EFT12024 15/08/2012 ROAD SIGNS AUSTRALIA	EFT12025 15/08/2012 ROBERT LESLIE HITCHCOCK	EFT12026 15/08/2012 ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI EFT12027 15/08/2012 ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA	EFT12028 15/08/2012 RPS AUSTRALIA EAST PTY LTD	EFT12029 15/08/2012 RYDGES PERTH	EFT12030 15/08/2012 SAUNDERS K D EET12034 15/08/2012 CANCELLED DAYMENT	EFT12033 15/08/2012 SHERRIN RENTALS	EFT12034 15/08/2012 SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE		EFT12037 15/08/2012 STATE WIDE TURF SERVICES	EFT12038 15/08/2012 SUNNY INDUSTRIAL BRUSHWARE	EFT12039 15/08/2012 THE PAPER COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA	EFT12040 15/08/2012 THEA COMMINS	EFT12041 15/08/2012 TOTAL PACKAGING	

LIST OF ACCOUNT CHQ/EFT DATE	LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION	⊢ *
EFT12043 EFT12044	15/08/2012 ULO RUMJANTSEV 15/08/2012 UMBRELLA MULTICULTURAL COMMUNITY CARE	COUNCILLOR MONTHLY PAYMENT JULY 2012 - 2013 PROVISION OF MULTICULTURAL DAY CENTRE - 18 MEALS SUPPLIED -\$	<b>\$</b> 1,257.38 1,732.50
EFT12045	15/08/2012 VALLEY FORD	FOR CLIENTS ANUSTAFF 50,000 KM SERVICE AND REPAIR OF SHUDDER IN FRONT OF VEHICLE -\$	526.70
EFT12046	15/08/2012 VALLEY GRADING	AND REPAIR TO TWO-WAY RAUIO TO FORD RANGER N.3886 GRADE SHOULDERS AND FORM DRAINS TO 4.3 KM (ENTIRE LENGH) -\$	2,860.00
EFT12047	15/08/2012 VISITOR CENTRE ASSOCATION OF WA	OF COALES ROAD. VISITOR CENTRE ASSOCIATION MARKETING LEVY AND 	770.00
EFT12048	15/08/2012 WA NATURALLY PUBLICATIONS	AUCREDITIATION LEVEL 1. PURCHASE OF BOOKS - 3X BIRDS IN THE BACKYARD, 3X TREES OF -\$ THE GOLDFIELDS, 5X WILDFLOWERS MID-WEST & 4X ON A WING	121.03
EFT12049	15/08/2012 WATER DYNAMICS WELSHPOOL	ANU PRAYEK FUK NUK IHAM VISITURS CENTRE HENRY STREET OVAL EFFLUENT REUSE IRRIGATION SYSTEM\$2 DPOCEPESS CLAIM 2	205,427.34
EFT12050 EET12051	15/08/2012 WEST END CONVENIENCE STORE	PINOT FOR COMMUNICAL STRATEGIC MEETING ON 25/07/12 -\$ DINNER FOR COUNCILLOR STRATEGIC MEETING ON 25/07/12 -\$	96.00 175 20
EFT12052	15/08/2012 WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	RT SLUIK & DARYL	837.80
EFT12053	15/08/2012 WRIGHT EXPRESS FUEL CARDS AUSTRALIA LTD		60.67
EFT12054	16/08/2012 BLACKCAT GROUP PTY LTD	NSPECT AND DIAGNOSE HYDROLIC RAM ON VOLVO GRADER N.002 & -\$	2,933.70
EFT12055	16/08/2012 LOCAL GOVERNMENT MANAGERS AUSTRALIA WA DIVISION INC	INSTECTION OF OLT THE FOR BACATOE N.004 2012/2013 LOCAL GOVERNMENT MANAGERS AUSTRALIA AFFILIATION -\$ MEMBERSHIP FOR DENISE GOBBART, JEAN MCGREADY & CHADD	986.00
EFT12056 EFT12057	16/08/2012 MICROCHIPS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD 16/08/2012 P GILSENAN	PURCHASE OF X2 LID 575 READERS FOR OLD QUARRY ROAD POUND -\$ WUNDOWIE GARDENING SERVICE FOR THE PERIOD 27/02/2012 TO -\$	1,371.95 1,054.00
EFT12058	17/08/2012 ADASOUND	1000/2012 SUPPLY SOUND EQUIPMENT AND STAFF FOR AVON RIVER FESTIVAL -\$ STREET PARADE 3(8/1.2)	1,360.00
EFT12059	17/08/2012 C & D PLANKE & SONS PTY LTD	CONTENT OF A CONTENT OF A CONTENT OF SEAL (21, 22, 25-29 JUNE -\$ 2012) PROFILE AND BOBCAT USE & DRAINAGE REPAIRS TO JOSE RD EAST SIDE	19,305.00
EFT12060		17/08/2012 LGIS - LOCAL GOVERNMENT INSURANCE SERVICES LENGINAUCE FOR PERSONAL ACCIDENT, FEDELITY AND LGIS -\$	44,321.47
EFT12061	17/08/2012 LGIS INSURANCE BROKING	LINDIATION	21,779.73
EFT12062	17/08/2012 LOUI'S PLANT HIRE	INFILL CONCRETE TO CAR PARK VERGE, FOOTPATH, PRAM RAMPS, -\$ CHIDI OW STREET AND DEGI TERPACE	49,803.76
EFT12063	17/08/2012 RADIOWEST BROADCASTERS PTY LTD	RADIOWEST ADVERTISING FOR THE AVON RIVER FESTIVAL STARTING ON THE 09/07/12	1,889.25

1:	35
----	----

LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	F.,
EFT12064 17/08/2012 RESIDENTIAL SETTLEMENTS	SETTLEMENT ON LOT 52 (36) ROBINSON STREET NORTHAM INCLUDING LAND PURCHASE, SETTLEMENT FEES, WATER CORPORATION FEES AND LOCAL ALITHORITRY FEES	Ŷ	<b>\$</b> 513,875.35
EFT12065 17/08/2012 SHANE MATHEW RANKINS	CONTRIVING AND CONTRIVING TO A NOW DECEASED DOG TATACH A AREAS AND THE LEFT ON A NOW DECEASED DOG	۴	28.14
EFT12066 17/08/2012 SKYE PALMER	(1.46# 0140303) REIMBURSEMENT FOR FOOD PURCHASED DURING LICENCING COLLIDEE 16.072043 - 20.077043	φ	71.97
EFT12067 17/08/2012 SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	COURSE 10/07/2012 - 20/07/2012 PRUNE TREES TO WESTERN POWER REQUIREMENTS 23 JULY -27 11 1 × 2013	۴	18,160.00
EFT12068 17/08/2012 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT	JUL 1 2012 ROMAN II ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FROM 01/07/12 TO 30/06/13	မှ	26,545.48
EFT12069 17/08/2012 AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS CART GRAVEL TO C.Y O'CONNER MURESK CAMPUS EFT12070 17/08/2012 LGIS - LOCAL GOVERNMENT INSURANCE SERVICES LGIS INSURANCE FOR BUSHFIRES, LGIS WORCARE & LGIS	CART GRAVEL TO C.Y O'CONNER MURESK CAMPUS : LGIS INSURANCE FOR BUSHFIRES, LGIS WORCARE & LGIS	မှ မှ	14,292.10 242,860.90
WA EFT12071 17/08/2012 LGIS INSURANCE BROKING	PROPERTY MOTOR VEHICLE - INSURANCE	မှ	82,924.37
	_	φ	10,355.40
EFT12073 17/08/2012 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT	ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FOR THE	မှ	18,784.57
EFT12074 24/08/2012 DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION	DEC ANNUAL LICENCE FEE FOR OLD QUARRY ROAD - LANDFILL SITE	<del>ې</del>	4,672.00
	ELECTRICAL MORK TO NORTHAM ROOL HOLISE /11 OLYMPIC DRIVE	e	836 11
24/09/2012 VERCINDENS ELECTRICAL	בנבט הוטאב עיטרא דט ויטא ו חמוע רטטב הטטפר (דדטב וווידוט טהו ייב) מי ואובוקרא וורמיוערבארגעד מסטאיני	<del>э</del> ө	1 176 20
	SECLIPITY MONITOPING FOR AVAS - STANDARD MONITOPING AND	÷ ↔	200 76
		÷	503.10
EFT12078 24/08/2012 ALAN'S AUTO ELECTRICS	REPLACEMENT BATTERY FOR NISSAN X TRAIL	မှ	165.00
EFT12079 24/08/2012 ANASTASIA WILLIAMS	REIMBURSEMENT OF TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR LICENSING COURSE IN DERTH	<u>କ</u>	242.80
EFT12080 24/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA AUTHORITY	RENEWAL OF LAND MOBILE AND REMOTE CONTROL STATIONS FOR THE PERIOD OF 24/9/2012 TO 23/9/2013	φ	296.00
EFT12081 24/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	BAS JULY 2012	<del>ب</del>	56,313.00
EFT12082 24/08/2012 AV-SEC SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY SERVICES FOR THE AVON RIVER FESTIVAL 03/08/12	မှ	2,988.70
EFT12083 24/08/2012 AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	φ	1,568.00
EFT12084 24/08/2012 AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	FOR THE PERTIOD 07/08/12 TO 19/08/12 70.000KM SERVICE FOR 1CRY462 ISUZU MEDIUM TIPPER	မှ	1.826.55
24/08/2012 AVON TOURISM INCORPOR	ADVERTISING IN AVON VALLEY PLANNER	<del>ф</del>	495.00
EFT12086 24/08/2012 AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	2X 7/07 LOWLOADER HIRE PER HOUR TO CART BACKHOE SCOTT ROAD TO SHIRE DEPOT-2.5X 7/07 LABOUR TO INSTALL PIPE & OIL-32X HYDDAILI IC OIL 3Y HOSE CLAMPS	မှ	1,235.19
EFT12087 24/08/2012 AVON VALLEY MOWER & CHAINSAW CENTRE	SERVICE, PARTS AND REPAIRS FOR RIDE ON MOWER LT1536 & SERVICE HONDA HRUTSHED ISH MOWER	Ŷ	1,195.16
EFT12088 24/08/2012 AVON WASTE		φ	418.00

LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION
EFT12089 24/08/2012 AVW ELECTRICAL	REPAIRS TO PLAYG
EFT12090 24/08/2012 BEAUREPAIRES	ROTATE WHEELS AN VAN
EFT12091 24/08/2012 BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	UNBLOCK TOILET &
	BROKEN TAP AT BEI
EFT12092 24/08/2012 BOC LIMITED	2 X BALLOON GAS E
	FESTIVAL - SHIRE O
EFT12093 24/08/2012 BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAG
	LOT RAILWAY FOR 1
EFT12094 24/08/2012 C & D PLANKE & SONS PTY LTD	DRAINAGE REPAIRS
	03/08/12
EFT12095 24/08/2012 C.Y. O'CONNOR INSTITUTE	COURSE FEES FOR:
	ANN BI URTON

24/08/2012 CARLVILLE	24/08/2012 CENTRAL DISTRICTS AIRCONDITIONING
EFT12096	EFT12097

24/08/2012 COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER GROUP LTD 24/08/2012 CONNOLLY ENVIRONMENTAL 24/08/2012 CORPORATE EXPRESS EFT12099 EFT12100 EFT12098

24/08/2012 COVS PARTS PTY LTD 24/08/2012 COURIER AUSTRALIA EFT12101 EFT12102

24/08/2012 DUN & BRADSTREET AUSTRALIA 24/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT 24/08/2012 DUNLOP G D EFT12103 EFT12104 EFT12105 24/08/2012 DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD 24/08/2012 FLOCON ENGINEERING PTY LTD EFT12106 EFT12107

24/08/2012 FRANCES ESTHER IRWIN 24/08/2012 FRAMESWEST EFT12108 EFT12109

24/08/2012 HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD 24/08/2012 GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE EFT12110 EFT12111

24/08/2012 HOST AUTO REPAIRS EFT12112

24/08/2012 IMMACU SWEEP EFT12113 24/08/2012 IRRI - TEC PTY LTD EFT12114

		\$
REPAIRS TO PLAYGROUND FLOODLIGHT	မှ	313.50
ROTATE WHEELS AND CHECK ALLIGNMENT ON KILLARA 4 TOYOTA VAN	φ	151.87
UNBLOCK TOILET & DRAIN IN TOILETS AT JUBILEE OVAL & REPAIR BROKEN TAP AT BERNARD PARK	φ	346.46
2 X BALLOON GAS E SIZE CYLINDERS FOR THE AVON RIVER	မှ	230.12
	φ	212.63
LOI RAILWAY FOR 12/13 01/01/2012-30/06/2013 DRAINAGE REPAIRS TO JOSE ROAD DURING THE PERIOD 23/07/12 TO	<del>ن</del>	14,850.00
03/08/12 COLIRSE FEES FOR: MI INICIPAL LAW A & B - REF 4/6181 FOR KAREN	<del>د</del> ا	00 006
ANN BLURTON POCK & PECTONSTPLICT RALANCE OF DRAIN AT INSE POAD	) (	7 475 00
OLD TOWN BUILDING - INSTALL CONDUIT FROM AIR CONDITIONER	မ မှ	362.00
UNIT TO DOWN PIPES ADVERTISEMENTS IN AVON GAZETTE DI IRING .ILII Y 2012	ę	2 115 15
2ND STAGE SITE INVESTIGATION FOR 116 PEEL TERRACE NORTHAM FEIL OWES COPY HOI DER BOOK I JET STYL E - DYMO 4 TAPES BI ACK	မ္န	20,570.00 148.13
ON WHITE LABEL COURIER SERVICES FOR AUGUST 2012	မ လု	499.23
PURCHASE OF X3 FUSES & X1 WIRE BRACE CHROME FOR TRAILER	မှ	22.87
N2482		
TRACE FEES FOR ASSORTED RATE ASSESMENTS	မှ	2,364.96
TO LOCATE TELSTRA AND WATER LINES AT SCOTT ROAD IN SCHITHERN BROOK TO BREARE EOD REANINGE WORKS	<del>မှ</del>	211.75
JULY 2012 FUEL ACCOUNT	မှ	25,794.26
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF X1 FLOCON ROAD MAINTENANCE BODY	မှ	91,575.00
2 X SWING BRACKETS FOR WUNDOWIE OVAL SWINGS	φ	55.00
JEWELLERY FOR VISITORS CENTRE	φ	58.00
MAINTENANCE WORK AT NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL	မှ	14,398.00
SUPPLY OF 2.6 CUBIC METRES OF CEMENT TO SCOTT RD TO CONSTRUCT HEAD WALLS ON 30/07/13	ዯ	693.00
REPLACE PUMP ON VOLVO BACKHOE N.004 & SERVICE 1BNP584 BRIGADES	φ	2,454.65
FOOTPATHS SWEEPING IN THE TOWN CBD AND IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM FOR THE PERIOD 17/12-11/8/12	ф '	21,384.00
WUNDOWIE PIPELINE DESIGN AND PREPARATION & BAKERS HILL FOOTBALL OVAL IRRIGATION PROJECT	မှ	24,354.00

AMOUNT

DUE AND SU NAME	NTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012	
	DUE AND SU	NAME

9
ΰ
ES I
24/08/2012 KEN DESIGNS
12
/20
/08
F12115
121
EFT12115
ш

EFT12116 24/08/2012 KLEENHEAT GAS	24/08/2012 LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	24/08/2012 MARGARET ROSE ARCHER	24/08/2012 MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	24/08/2012 MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	
EFT12116	EFT12117	EFT12118	EFT12119	EFT12120	

4,869.48 13,200.00

မှ မှ

19.48 400.00

မှ

မှ

198.00

မှ မှ မှ

320.00 500.00 495.00

1,399.50

မှ

CHQ/EFT DATE	DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION	
EFT12115	24/08/2012 KEN DESIGNS	VISITING ARTIST WORKING ON MURAL PROJECT WITH ART FOR LEARNING" PROGRAMME - SPECIAL NEEDS CLIENTS AT KILLARA"	
EFT12116	24/08/2012 KLEENHEAT GAS	GAS BOTTLES FOR JUBILEE OVAL	
		VVAGES FOR IROY VVILLMOL VVEEK ENUING 11/0/2012	•
EF 112118	24/08/2012 MARGARET ROSE ARCHER	ADMIN BUILDING GARDENING FROM 02/0//12 10 23/0//12	•
EFT12119	24/08/2012 MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO		
EF 112120	24/08/2012 MILMAR UISTRIBUTORS	PURCHASE OF X100 EF I POS RECEIPI ROLLS	•
EFT12121	24/08/2012 MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	RE-INSPECT BRIDGES FOR WHITE ANTS AND REMOVE BEE HIVE FROM OUTSIDE THE PCYC BUILDING	•
EFT12122	24/08/2012 NORTHAM ARMY CAMP HERITAGE ASSOCIATION (INC)	FUNDING ALLOCATION FOR 2012/2013 - COMMUNITY GRANTS	•
EFT12123	24/08/2012 NORTHAM CENTRAL NEWSAGENCY	PURCHASE OF ADVOCATE, WEST AUSTRALIAN, AND AUSTRALIAN	•
EFT12124	24/08/2012 NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	DURING THE PERIOD 02/07/12 - 31/07/12 FOR THE NORTHAM LIBRARY PURCHASE OF X1 PRESSURE SPRAYER FOR THE NORTHAM DEPOT	
		AND ALLEN KEYS, GATE HOOKS AND GARAGE DOOR LUBE FOR	
EFT12125	24/08/2012 NORTHAM MOTEL	ADMIN BUILDING MAINTENANCE. ACCOMMODATION FOR MR BOB WADDELL ON 11/08/12	
EFT12126	24/08/2012 NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	TOWING OF ABANDONED VEHICLE FROM HOVEA CRESCENT	
		WUNDOWIE TO SHIRE IMPOUND YARD	
EFT12127	24/08/2012 OXTER SERVICES	PURCHASE OF TOILET ROLLS, HAND TOWELS AND CLEANING	•
		AT GRASS VALLEY, BAKERS HILL, KATRINE & CLACKLINE FOR THE	
		PERIOD 02/07/12 TO 03/08/12	
EFT12128	24/08/2012 PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	MEMORIAL HALL - SUPPLY AND INSTALL LOCKSETS TO 1 DOOR AND	
EFT12129	24/08/2012 ROAD SIGNS AUSTRALIA	1 ROLLER DOOR. LOCKS AND DOORS TO MEET FIRE REGULATIONS NUMEROUS SIGNS FOR VARIOUS LOCATIONS AROUND NORTHAM	
EFT12130		UNDERTAKE WHEATBELT SUB-REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
		FRAMEWORK AS AN EXTENSION TO THE SUPERTOWN GROWTH	
EFT12131	24/08/2012 RURAL PRESS REGIONAL MEDIA (WA) PTY LTD	AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE FOR NORTHAM VISITOR CENTRE FOR THE	•
EFT12132	24/08/2012 S & S MOBILE CAR DETAILING	PERIOU 01/07/12 TO 31/07/12 CLEANING OF X2 SES VEHICLES - TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 1DID141 &	
		TOYOTA LANDCRUISER 1CIZ913	
EFT12133	24/08/2012 SAFETCARD MARKETING PTY LTD	3 MONTHLY MONITORING FEES FOR SAFE T CARD AS PER	
		CONTRACT & LELSTRA SIM CARD FEES & RENTAL FEES.	
EF   12   34	24100/2012 30 CIVIC CONSOCI ING	DESIGN CHIULOVY STREET PEUESTRIAN ISLAND INEAR PEEL TERRACE	
EFT12135	24/08/2012 SIMPSON FIONA LESLEY	CLEANING OF PUBLIC TOILETS IN WUNDOWIE FOR THE PERIOD	•
EFT12136	24/08/2012 SPECIALE SMASH REPAIRS	10/07/12 TO 10/8/12 REPAIR & PAINT BONNET & TOUCH UP ON HYUNDAI-REGO# N10401	

210.00

မှ

θ

AMOUNT

336.00 1,649.34 480.00 2,568.50 140.00 741.40

တု တု တု တု တု

3,300.00

မှ မှ မှ

57.10 46.10 100.00 220.00

မှ မှ

3,998.95

မှ

မှ

DUE AND S NAME	LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012	
	DUE AND S	NAME

24/08/2012 SPECIALISEI EFT12137

24/08/2012 TEKBUILT PT 24/08/2012 SPIRIT EVEN EFT12138 EFT12139

24/08/2012 THE FARM SI EFT12140

24/08/2012 THE PAPER EFT12141

24/08/2012 WESTERN AL ASSOCIATION 24/08/2012 WHEATBELT 24/08/2012 WHEATBELT 24/08/2012 WA HINO SAI 24/08/2012 WILLIAMSON EFT12142 EFT12143 EFT12144 EFT12146 EFT12145

29/08/2012 POLLARD S E EFT12147 31/08/2012 PARAGON SL 31/08/2012 SABRINA ANI EFT12148 EFT12149

02/08/2012 HESTA SUPE 02/08/2012 AMP LIFE LIM 31746 31747

02/08/2012 CHILD SUPPC 31748

02/08/2012 HOSTPLUS S 31749

02/08/2012 LOCAL GOVE 31750

EMPLOYEES 02/08/2012 REST SUPER 31751

02/08/2012 SHIRE OF NC 31752

02/08/2012 SUPERWRAP 31753

02/08/2012 WALGS PLAN 31754

02/08/2012 WESTERN PC 31755

02/08/2012 WESTSCHEM 31756

02/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION

31757 31758

07/08/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM

31759

z
ō
Ē
≞
Ř
ö.
ш
ō

AMOUNT

ED TREE SERVICE	STREET TREE PRUNING PROGRAM NORTHAM TOWNSITE - TREE	မှ	<b>\$</b> 33,870.00	
	PRUNING AT YOUR PROPERTY AS PER WESTERN POWER REQUIREMENTS - WEEK ENDING 17/8/2012			
NTS & ENTERTAINMENT	ENTERTAINMENT FOR THE AVON RIVER FESTIVAL	မှ	5,016.00	
ΣTY LTD	REIMBURSEMENT FOR CANCELLED ACCOMMODATION FOR	မှ	378.00	
SHOP	PURCHARE NET THREADSEAL TAPE, X1 CHECK VALVE & NIPPLE 3" FOR STANDPIPES	မှ	51.91	
COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA	PURCHASE OF X10 A480 REFLEX - MAUVE & X2 A480 FLYING COLOURS - LILAC	မှ	136.62	
ALES & SERVICES	PURCHASE OF X1 HINO 500 SERIES 1628 XLONG SIX	မှ	83,051.10	
AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ON (WALGA)	ADVERTISEMENT FOR TPS3 AMENDMENT 28	မှ	348.89	
T GÈNERAL PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR SUSAN BURLEY	မှ	107.80	
T SAFETYWEAR	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR DAVID GOLDSMITH & STEPHEN SCOTT	မှ	595.00	
ND&S	HIRE OF 6 WHEEL TIPPER TO CART GRAVEL & SAND FROM SHINGLE HILL PIT TO COATS RD & DECASELLA RD, JENNAPULLIN RD TO	မှ	6,890.00	
	SCOTT RD & LEEMING PIT TO SHIRE YARD			
a	PARKING / GRATUITY AT RYDGES HOTEL PERTH DURING THE PERIOD 01/08/2012 TO 03/08/2012	မှ	97.44	
SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	146.38	
VNE MANN	RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11591 79 HUTT STREET	မှ	700.00	
	NORTHAM 6401			
	TOTAL EFT MUNICIPAL	Ŷ	2,074,656.45	
PER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	149.13	
IMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	102.32	
PORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	194.06	
SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	ዯ	167.75	
/ERNMENT AND RACECOURSE S UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	19.40	
RANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	446.72	
JORTHAM	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	645.00	
d L	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	242.31	
<b>Ν ΡΤΥ LTD</b>	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	24,070.88	
DOWER	YEARLY BUS INSPECTION FOR COMMUNITY BUS REGISTRATION	မှ	150.35	
ME	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	ዯ	332.88	
N SERVICES UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	91.60	
JORTHAM	LICENCE AND THIRD PARTY INSURANCE POLICY FOR TOYOTA	မှ	273.15	

1,000.00

မှ

COASTER BUS N.009

15/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SURVEYORS WA CHAPTER CONFERENCE 2012 - JIM MCLEVIE

LIST OF ACCOUNT CHQ/EFT DATE	LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION		E *
31760	15/08/2012 RETRAVISION	PURCHASE OF X1 FUJI FILM FINETIX T200 AND 8GB MEMORY CARD FOR NORTHAM REC CENTRF	<del>ማ</del>	<b>\$</b> 263.90
31761 31762	15/08/2012 THE ROTARY CLUB OF NORTHAM 15/08/2012 3 AUSTRALIA	MANNING OF ROAD CLOUNES AT AVON RIVER FESTIVAL 3/8/12 3 MESSAGING ACCOUNT FOR SES FOR THE PERIOD 23/07/12 TO 20/08/13	မှ မှ	500.00 874.49
31763 31764	15/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION 15/08/2012 BENARA NURSERIES	ALGA - NGA 2012 CONFERENCE - N. HALE PURCHASE OF X10 PYRUS NIVALIS & X10 MAGNOLIA FOR BERNARD	မှ မှ	1,135.00 1,100.00
31765 31766	15/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT 15/08/2012 FREINDS GARAGE	REPAIR AUTO LEVELING SYSTEM AND WATER PUMPON VOLVO BACKHOE N.3555, REPAIR OIL LEAK TO VOLVO GRADER N.001 & SUIPPI Y AND FIT HEAD IGHT TO KILLARA PLIS	<del>የ</del> '	8,457.40
31767	15/08/2012 J CARBINES	PURCHASE OF X20 BABY MERINO WOOL HATS FOR NORTHAM VISITOR CENTRE	မှ	140.00
31768 31769	15/08/2012 JEF SALES & SERVICE 15/08/2012 LEISURE INSTITUTE OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA (INC)	REPAIR AND CLEAN STIHL HEDGE TRIMMER HS45 COLIN HASSELL AND DIANE JUPP TWO DAY CONFRENCE AND DIMINICED	မှ မှ	44.00 1,635.00
31770	15/08/2012 MERVAT SAED ATIAH	REFUND OF HALF TOWN PLANNING APPLICATION FEE	ۍ ب	139.00
31771 31771	15/08/2012 NORTHAM CARAVAN PARK (BEVAN PTY LTD)	ACCOMMODATION FOR LIESEL PAMPLING ON 03/08/12 TO 05/08/12 VIDSDOPT ELINIDING FOR NORTHAM SEPINICETED DECOTEMAN COLUE	မှ မ	936.41 280.00
31773	15/08/2012 PACIFIC MAGAZINES	18 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION FOR YOUR GARDEN MAGAZINE FOR THE NORTHAM LIREARY	ት የ	34.00
31774	15/08/2012 PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH RECOUP FOR KILLARA	<del>ب</del>	245.60
31775	15/08/2012 QUAIRADING PCYC	KIDSPORT FUNDING FOR QUAIRADING PCYC	<del>ب</del>	200.00
31776	15/08/2012 SARAH JAYNE SUMPTON	CANCELLED CHILDCARE DUE TO CENTRE BEING CLOSED	<del>ن</del>	144.68
31777	15/08/2012 SHIRE OF BEVERLEY	ADMINISTRATION FEES FOR KIDSPORT	<del>ب</del>	1,100.00
31778	15/08/2012 SHIRE OF YORK	ADMINISTRATION FEES FOR KIDSPORT	မှ	1,100.00
31779	15/08/2012 ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	APPLY FIRST AID COURSE FOR COLIN HASSELL IN BELMONT ON 01/08/12	φ	156.00
31780	15/08/2012 SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY EXPENSES FOR THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM FOR THE PERIOD 25/04/12 TO 19/07/12	မှ	47,699.60
31781	15/08/2012 TARGET COUNTRY	TOWELS AND NEW PILLOWS FOR KILLARA	မှ	692.30
31782	15/08/2012 TELSTRA CORPORATION	TELSTRA LANDLINE ACCOUNT FOR JULY 2012	မှ	6,372.08
31783	15/08/2012 TINT A CAR	RAILWAY MUSEUM - TINT 9 WINDOWS TO PREVENT UV DAMAGE	<del>የ</del>	930.00
31784	15/08/2012 TREVOR MALCOLM LACEY	SPONSORSHIP FOR BRUCE CUP SYDNEY	မှ	100.00
31785	15/08/2012 VINCENZO VELLETRI	REIMBURSEMENT OF STALL HOLDERS APPLICATION FEE FOR THE AVON RIVER FESTIVAL AS ANOTHER PIZZA COMPANY WERE GOING TO DO THE PIZZAS INSTEAD	မှ	100.00
31786	15/08/2012 WA FARM TREES	ACCULISTEMON PHOENICEUS (FAIRY BOTTLEBRUSH) & 2 X ACACIA ACUMINATA (RASPBERRY JAM) FOR THE CEMETERY	<del>ب</del>	128.00

14		LICT OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEDTEMBED 2013			
10	CHQ/EFT DATE		DESCRIPTION		NT ♣
	31787	15/08/2012 WATER CORPORATION	WATER USAGE FOR VARIOUS PROPERTIES FOR THE PERIOD	မှ	<b>3</b> ,391.75
	31788	15/08/2012 YORK JUNIOR FOOTBALL CLUB INC	KIDSPORT FUNDING FOR YORK JUNIOR FOOTBALL CLUB	۴	500.00
	31789	15/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	BAS JUNE 2012	ዯ	862,446.00
	31790	17/08/2012 HESTA SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	149.13
	31791	17/08/2012 AMP LIFE LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	108.34
	31792	17/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	91.60
	31793	17/08/2012 CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	φ	194.06
	31794	17/08/2012 EMILY SKYE CLARKE	REFUND FOR CHILD AS HAS LEFT CARE AND WILL NOT BE RETURNING	<del>Υ</del>	37.51
	31795	17/08/2012 HOSTPLUS SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	ዯ	167.75
	31796	17/08/2012 LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND RACECOURSE EMPLOYEES LINION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	19.40
	31797	17/08/2012 PARAGON SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	۴	146.38
	31798	17/08/2012 PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH DEPOT	မှ	88.70
	31799	17/08/2012 REST SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	<del>ب</del>	392.24
	31800	17/08/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	<del>ب</del>	645.00
	31801	17/08/2012 SUPERWRAP	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	242.31
	31802	17/08/2012 WALGS PLAN PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	23,786.25
	31803	17/08/2012 WESTSCHEME	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	395.90
	31804	20/08/2012 SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR VARIOUS PROPERTIES FOR THE PERIOD 09/05/12 TO 24/07/12	မှ	12,828.53
	31805	24/08/2012 RETRAVISION	PURCHASE OF 2 X PRINTER CARTRIDGES FOR DEPOT	မှ	40,00
	31806	24/08/2012 AUSNET INDUSTRIES	MANUFACTURE AND SUPPLY OVERLAPPING SPORT BARRIER	မှ	4.862.00
	)		CURTAINS	•	
	31807	24/08/2012 GRAEME JOHN KING	SANDBLAST AND SUPPLY AND PAINT 4 VOLLEYBALL POLES & TWO VOLLEYBALL TROLLEYS	မှ	450.00
	31808	24/08/2012 MECKERING ACTION GROUP	EARTHQUAKE BOOKLETS FOR VISITOR CENTRE	<del>ب</del>	36.00
	31809	24/08/2012 OSHGROUP PTY LTD	ASBESTOS MEDICAL FOR ROD LEAMAN - FAILURE TO ATTEND	۴	<u>99.00</u>
	31810	24/08/2012 PANDA CHINESE RESTUARANT	COUNCIL MEETING DINNER 15/08/12	မှ	352.00
	31811	24/08/2012 PAUL GERARD MINUTI	SHIRES \$500 CONTRIBUTION TO MR PAUL MINUTI'S CROSSOVER AT 214 KLIPINICAL RD VM INDOWIE	မှ	500.00
	31812	24/08/2012 CANCELLED PAYMENT			
	31813	24/08/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM	ANNUAL RATES FOR ASSORTED SHIRE PROPERTIES	မှ	16,781.13
	31814	24/08/2012 ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL FIRST AID STANDBY	۴	200.00
	31815	24/08/2012 SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ASSORTED PROPERTIES FOR THE PERIOD 09/06/12 TO 16/08/12	မှ	24,789.05
	31816	24/08/2012 TELSTRA CORPORATION	LANDLINE TELEPHONE ACCOUNT FOR AUGUST 2012	မှ	4,840.84

LIST OF ACCOUNT CHQ/EFT DATE	LIST OF ACCOUNTS DUE AND SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL SEPTEMBER 2012 CHQ/EFT DATE NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TNU
31817	24/08/2012 WATER CORPORATION	WATER USAGE CHARGES FOR ASSORTED PROPERTIES FOR THE PERIOD 07/03/12 TO 16/08/12	မှ	<b>9</b> ,769.05
31818	31/08/2012 HESTA SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	178.00
31819	31/08/2012 AMP LIFE LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	101.12
31820	31/08/2012 AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	91.60
31821	31/08/2012 CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	194.87
31822	31/08/2012 HOSTPLUS SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	167.75
31823	31/08/2012 LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND RACECOURSE FMPI OYEFS LINION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	19.40
31824	31/08/2012 REST SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	289.88
31825	31/08/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	မှ	745.00
31826	31/08/2012 SUPERWRAP	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	242.31
31827	31/08/2012 WALGS PLAN PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	မှ	24,682.35
31828	31/08/2012 WESTSCHEME	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	<del>ሳ</del>	667.05
		TOTAL CHEQUE MUNICIPAL	Ŷ	1,098,122.26
DD4696.1	03/08/2012 TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE PAYMENT ON FLOOR CLEANER AUGUST 2012	ዯ	1,067.00
DD4707.1	08/08/2012 MESSAGES ON HOLD	PROVISION OF PROGRAMMING AND EQUIPMENT 8/8/12 TO 7/11/12	မှ	137.58
		AMOUNT DOES NOT MATCH INVOICE		
DD4724.1	13/08/2012 BANKWEST	CHADD HUNT MASTERCARD 26TH JUNE TO 24TH JULY 2012, WILSON DARKING PERTH 23/6/12, WILSON PARKING PERTH 23/6/12.	မှ	13.26
		PROCESSING FEE, GST		
DD4724.1	DD4724.1 13/08/2012 BANKWEST	DENISE GOBBART MASTERCARD 26TH JUNE TO 24TH JULY 2012,	မှ	1,064.00
		RETRAVISION CORDLESS PHONE LICENSING, WOOLWORTHS - CONSI IMARI ES REGAL APARTMENTS - SKYE PAI MER LICENSING		
		COURSE ACCOMMODATION, SUBWAY - CATERING LEMC, GST		
		TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT	Ŷ	2,281.84
PAYROLL	02/08/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM MAIN PAY RUN	SHIRE OF NORTHAM EMPLOYEES PAYROLL	<del>ሳ</del>	156,600.43
PAYROLL	16/08/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM MAIN PAY RUN	SHIRE OF NORTHAM EMPLOYEES PAYROLL	မှ	162,031.18
PAYROLL	30/08/2012 SHIRE OF NORTHAM MAIN PAY RUN	SHIRE OF NORTHAM EMPLOYEES PAYROLL	မှ	166,015.35
		TOTAL PAYROLL	Ŷ	484,646.96
		TOTAL CHEQUE TRUST	Ŷ	18,418.35
		TOTAL CHEQUE MUNICIPAL	Ŷ	1,098,122.26
		TOTAL EFT TRUST	Ŷ	1,100.00
		TOTAL EFT MUNICIPAL	Ŷ	2,074,656.45
		TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT	φ	2,281.84
		TOTAL PAYROLL	မှေမ	484,646.96 2 670 205 96
		IUIAL	<del>P</del>	0,013,420.00

The payment of cheque numbers 31746 to 31828 from Municipal Fund (dated 1<sup>st</sup> August 2012 to 31<sup>st</sup> August 2012), the payment of trust cheque numbers 1660 to 1668 from the Trust Fund and the payment of Electronic Funds Transfer numbers EFT11898 to EFT12149 (dated 1<sup>st</sup> August 2012 to 31<sup>st</sup> August 2012). EFT Trust Fund EFT11896 to EFT11897. Direct Debits 4696.1 and 4707.1 and 4724.1 have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42)

Municipal Fund Bank Vouchers 31746 to 31828	\$ 1,098,122.26
Trust Bank Vouchers 1660 to 1668	\$ 18,418.35
EFT Trust Bank Vouchers EFT11896 to EFT11897	\$ 1,100.00
Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer	
EFT11898 to EFT12149	\$2,074,656.45
Direct Debit Fund Transfer 4696.1 and 4707.1 and 4724.1	\$ 2,281.84
Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 02/08/2012	\$ 156,600.43
Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 16/08/2012	\$ 162,031.18
Municipal Fund Bank Electronic Fund Transfer Payroll 30/08/2012	\$ 166,015.35
ΤΟΤΑΙ	\$3 670 255 96

#### TOTAL

\$3,679,255.86

#### CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering Vouchers and Electronic Funds Transfer payments as per above and totalling \$3,679,255.86 was submitted to the ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> September 2012.

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

#### CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering Vouchers and Electronics Funds Transfer payments as per above and totalling \$3,679,255.86 was submitted to each member of the Council Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> September 2012, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.

\_\_\_\_ CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

# 13.3.2 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO 31 JULY 2012.

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	2.1.3.4
Officer:	Denise Gobbart / Hitesh Hans
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	31 August 2012

# PURPOSE

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 July 2012 is included as a separate attachment to this Agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity;
- Acquisition of Assets;
- Disposal of Assets;
- Information on Borrowings;
- Reserves;
- Net Current Assets;
- Rating Information;
- Trust Funds;
- Operating Statements;
- Balance Sheet;
- Financial Ratio;
- Budget to Actual Material Variance; and
- Bank Reconciliation

# **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

# Minute No C.1853

Moved: Cr U Rumjantsev Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council receive the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ended 31 July 2012.

CARRIED 8/0


### SHIRE OF NORTHAM STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012						
Operating	NOTE	July 2012 Actual \$	July 2012 Y-T-D Budget \$	Projected 2012/13 Budget \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actual Budget to Y-T-D %
Revenues/Sources	8				•	
Governance		146	2,760	33,194	(2,614)	(94.71%)
General Purpose Funding		(119,427)	33,942	2,967,809	(153,369)	(451.86%)
Law, Order, Public Safety		28,948	68,073	846,688	(39,125)	(57.48%)
Health		2,902	16,804	201,668	(13,902)	(82.73%)
Education and Welfare		229,200	94,678	2,896,692	134,522	142.08%
Housing		3.210	3,899	46,811	(689)	(17.67%)
Community Amenities		40,915	152,153	1,825,951	(111,238)	(73.11%)
Recreation and Culture		4,380	74,075	889,083	(69,695)	(94.09%)
Transport		32,901	236,705	4,032,592	(203,804)	(86.10%)
Economic Services		24,773	78,139	1,181,513	(53,366)	(68.30%)
Other Property and Services		795	5,664	68,000	(4,869)	(85.96%)
	-	248,743	766,892	14,990,001	(518,149)	(67.56%)
(Expenses)/(Applications)	8		100,002	11,000,001	(010,140)	(07.0070)
Governance	0	(46,761)	(64,498)	(856,865)	17,737	27.50%
General Purpose Funding		(10,385)	(24,743)	(296,968)	14,358	58.03%
Law, Order, Public Safety		(59,634)	(82,445)	(1,122,729)	22.811	27.67%
Health		(26,520)	(41,364)	(518,457)	14,844	35.89%
Education and Welfare		(64,619)	(101,079)	(1,249,308)	36,460	36.07%
Housing		(11,164)	(7,805)	(96,374)	(3,359)	(43.04%)
Community Amenities		(134,191)	(264,699)	(3,186,273)		
Recreation & Culture		(168,645)	(289,049)		130,508	49.30%
Transport		(314,600)	(399,029)	(3,951,458) (4,557,277)	120,404 84,429	41.66% 21.16%
Economic Services		(103,892)				
Other Property and Services		(26,755)	(145,898)	(2,427,695)	42,006	28.79%
Other Froperty and Dervices	-	(967,166)	<u> </u>	(75,993) (18,339,397)	<u>(33,953)</u> 446,245	471.70%
Adjustments for Non-Cash		(307,100)	(1,413,411)	(10,339,397)	440,240	(31.57%)
(Revenue) and Expenditure						
	2	(04.005)	005 050	(0 700 405)	(050.050)	100.05%
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals Movement in Accrued Interest	2	(21,305)	235,353	(2,736,495)	(256,658)	109.05%
		(61,286)	0	0	(61,286)	0.00%
Movement in Accrued Salaries and Wages		(147,156)	0	0	(147,156)	0.00%
Movement in Deffered Pensioner Rates/ESL Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0.00%
		(26,107)	0	0	(26,107)	0.00%
Depreciation on Assets		292,856	267,903	3,215,004	24,953	(9.31%)
Capital Revenue and (Expenditure)		0				
Purchase Land Held for Resale	1	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Purchase Land and Buildings	1	(14,123)	(709,029)	(8,249,744)	694,906	98.01%
Purchase Plant and Equipment	1	(83,248)	(118,700)	(1,444,445)	35,452	29.87%
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	1	0	(7,509)	(90,122)	7,509	100.00%
Purchase Bush Fire Equipment	1	(486)	(28,630)	(503,139)	28,144	98.30%
Purchase Playground Equipment Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	1 1	03 700)	(280 700)	(40,000)	206.000	0.00% 75.94%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges	1	(93,790) 0	(389,790)	(5,629,595) (719,000)	296,000 0	/5.94%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	1	0	(22,205)	(266,609)	22,205	100.00%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	1	0	(22,205)	(3,338,943)	22,205	0.00%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	1	(420)	(67,995)	(3,338,943) (745,996)	67,575	99.38%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfelds	1	(420)	(12,583)	(151,000)	12,583	100.00%
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Affeids	1	0	(12,565)	(151,000) (57,206)	4,767	100.00%
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	2	28,645	272,811	3,273,733	(244,166)	89.50%
Repayment of Debentures	2	28,645 (54,015)	,	3,273,733 (417,436)		
Proceeds from New Debentures	3	(54,015)	(34,778) 0	(417,430)	(19,237) 0	(55.31%) 0.00%
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income	3 3	2,342	0 2,342	•	0	0.00%
Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)	3 4			67,798	0	0.00%
	4	(1,639) 0	(1,639) 0	(902,198)	0	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves) Transfers to Restricted Assets (Qher)	4	0	0	832,059 0	0	0.00%
	~		-	-		(0.500())
Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd	5	13,947,351	13,874,094	13,874,094	73,257	(0.53%)
Net Current Assets Year to Date	5 _	13,049,195	19,969,549	(17,446)	(6,920,354)	(34.65%)
Amount Raised from Rates	6	0	(7,361,190)	(7,361,190)	7,361,190	(100.00%)
	=					

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 J	ULY 2012 July	
1. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS	2012 Actual	2012/13 Budget
The following assets have been acquired during the period under review: <b>By Program</b>	\$	\$
<b>Governance</b> Furniture & Office Equipment-Council Furniture & Office Equipment - Administration Plant & Equipment - Administration	0.00 0.00 0.00	15000 48,400 51,544
Law, Order & Public Safety Cat Impound Area Snr Ranger Vehicle Ranger Vehicle Cattery Equipment Security Camera Bernand Park & Avon Mall Graffiti Recording Equipment Brigade Appliance - Fire Prevention Bush Fire Brigade Shed Contstruction Health Plant & Equipment - Health Inspection/Admin Education & Welfare Land & Buildings - Respite Centre Construction Killara - Bus Replacement	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 485.85 0.00 9,414.00 0.00	20,000 28,436 28,436 5,000 20,049 12,065 343,560 159,579 87,339 3,429,970 212,625
Land & Buildings HNK- Furniture & Equipment	4,579.01 0.00	0 35,000
Community Amenities Generator -Inkpen Senior Planner Vehicle Drainage - Yilgarn Avenue Supertowns Drainage - King Creek Supertowns Drainage - Town Centre Supertowns Drainage - Bernard Park Supertowns Inkpen-Provision of Infrastructure Shelter Electricity Cemetery Capital Works	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	5,000 27,000 65,936 1,808,331 131,872 442,804 30,000 85,700

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

	July 2012	2012/13
1. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Actual \$	Budget \$
By Program (Continued)	¥	Ŷ
Recreation and Culture		
Land & Buildings - Public Halls	0.00	114,205
Furniture & Equipment- Public Halls	0.00	10,400
Recreation Centre - Building	0.00	1,364
Recreation Centre - Outdoor Courts	0.00	65,281
Recreation Centre - Oval Extention	0.00	79,136
Recreation Centre - Lighting	0.00	154,539
Recreation Centre - Car Parking & Access	0.00	50,915
Recreation Centre Manager Utility	0.00	28,000
Recreation Centre Generator	0.00	23,000
Furniture & Equipment - Other Recreation	0.00	16,322
Skate Park - Lighting	420.00	30,000
Outdoor Courts Replace Boundary Fence	0.00	15,000
Seating - Bert Hawke	0.00	4,000
George Nuich Park	0.00	45,262
Play Equipment - Jubilee Oval	0.00	20,000
Play Equipment - Wundowie	0.00	20,000
Bakers Hill Oval	0.00	298,615
Relocate Scoreboard	0.00	2,000
Jubilee Oval - Install Cricket Pitch	0.00	15,000
Henry Street Oval Fencing	0.00	15,000
Sporting Equipment - Backboards, Nets Etc	0.00	10,000
Outdoor Seating	0.00	3,000
Jubilee Oval Reticulation	0.00	60,000
Bernard Park-Water Playground- Supertowns	0.00	278,120
Railway Precinct Upgrade	0.00	306,000

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

1. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	July 2012 Actual \$	2012/13 Budget
By Program (Continued)	φ	\$
Transport		
Road/Bridge Construction		
- Roadworks - Project Grants	0.00	582,595
- Roadworks - General Construction	21,891.89	948,771
- Roadworks - Special Projects	32,494.09	556,972
- Roadworks - Bridge Construction	0.00	719,000
<ul> <li>Roadworks - Blackspot Funding</li> </ul>	39,403.99	368,905
Land & Building	129.56	2,525,383
Footpath Construction	0.00	266,609
Laneway Construction	0.00	100,000
Infra Development- Super Towns	0.00	3,072,352
Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	83,250.00	689,712
Airport Infrastructure	0.00	151,000
Economic Services		
Christmas Decorations	0.00	20,000
Land Building - Visitor Centre	0.00	38,000
Infrastructure - Streetscape	0.00	57,206
Plant & Equipment - Building Control	0.00	53,200
Old Wundowie Fire Station	0.00	15,000
Land Purchases - Supertowns	0.00	1,255,219
Fees & Charges- Super Town	0.00	143,168
Community Bus	0.00	97,956
Project Manager Community Infra Vehicle	0.00	35,083
Bakers Hill Water Project	0.00	890,000
	192,068.39	21,359,936

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

1. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	July 2012 Actual \$	2012/13 Budget \$
<u>By Class</u>		
Land Held for Resale Land and Buildings	0.00 14,122.57	0.00 8,328,880
Plant and Equipment	83,250.00	1,444,445
Furniture and Equipment Tools	0.00 0.00	90,122 0
Bush Fire Equipment	485.85	503,139
Playground Equipment	0.00	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	93,789.97 0.00	5,629,595 266,609
Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts	0.00	719,000
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals	0.00 420.00	3,338,943 830,997
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	0.00	151,000
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape	0.00	57,206
	192,068.39	21,359,936

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 2. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

	Written D	own Value	Sale P	roceeds	Profit	(Loss)
By Program	July		July		July	
	2012	2012/13	2012	2012/13	2012	2012/13
	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governance						
CEO Vehicle - PN1008-Asset MV1008	0	44,673	0.00	35,000	0.00	(9,673)
EMCS Vehicle-PN0910-Asset 9248	0	18,406	0.00	23,000	0.00	4,594
Law, Order Public Safety		10,400	0.00	20,000	0.00	4,094
Snr Ranger Vehicle - PN1010 - Asset MV 1010	0	15,396	0.00	18,000	0.00	2,604
Ranger Vehicle - PN1011-Asset MV 1011	0	15,396	0.00	17,500	0.00	2,004
Health	Ŭ	10,000	0.00	17,500	0.00	2,104
EM Dev Vehicle- PN1012-Asset MV1001	0	26,042	0.00	20,000	0.00	(6,042)
SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0902 - Asset 9241	0	13,584	0.00	15,000	0.00	1,416
EHO Vehichle- PN1013-Asset MV 1013	0	18,658	0.00	15,000	0.00	(3,658)
Lot 310 Wandoo Parade, Wundowie - Asset S404	0	3,848	0.00	35,000	0.00	31,152
Education & Welfare	U	0,040	0.00	55,000	0.00	01,102
Killara - Bus Replacement-P432-Asset 735	0	o	0.00	18,000	0.00	18,000
Community Amenities	Ű	U U	0.00	10,000	0.00	10,000
Senior Planner Vehicle - PN0909- Asset 9245	0	12.077	0.00	17.000	0.00	4,923
Recreation & Culture	U	12,077	0.00	17,000	0.00	4,020
Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211	0	3.008	0.00	12.000	0.00	8,992
Wundowie Yak Lot 311-Asset S222	0	25,253	0.00	200,000	0.00	174,747
Transport	U	20,200	0.00	200,000	0.00	114,141
EM Eng Vehicle-PN0915-Asset 9249	0	18,311	0.00	21,000	0.00	2,689
Isuzu Folcon 2002 - PN008 - Asset S633	0	4,754	0.00	35,000	0.00	30,246
Flocon Body - Asset S450	0	4,734	0.00	00,000	0.00	00,240
Parks & Gardens Supervisor Utility-P5041- Asset 9061	0	0	0.00	10,000	0.00	10,000
Reticulation Utility - P5043 - Asset 9063	0	0	0.00	10,000	0.00	10,000
Oval Tractor- P533- Asset 933	0	0	0.00	57,000	0.00	57,000
PN010 5 Tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007- Asset 9110	0	36,031	0.00	46,000	0.00	9,969
Wundowie Tractor & Loader-PN017 - Asset S590	0	00,001	0.00	55,000	0.00	55,000
Wudnowie Quad Bike - PN020- Asset S585	0	Ő	0.00	1,750	0.00	1,750
Construction Supervisor Utility - PN0808 - Asset 9212	1,633	1,633	7,731.82	8,000	6,098.34	6,367
Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218	5,707	5,707	20,913.64	20,000	15,206.51	14,293
P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111	0,101	36,590	0.00	32,000	0.00	(4,590)
P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004	ő	00,000	0.00	1,000	0.00	1,000
P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109	Ű	9.020	0.00	3,300	2100	(5,720)
Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488	0	98,436	0.00	2,199,183	0.00	2,100,747
Economic Services	Ű	55, 100		_,,,		, ,
Building Surveyor Vehicle - PN0823 - Asset 9226	0	5,902	0.00	16,000	0.00	10,098
Snr Building Surveyor Vehicle- PN1001- Asset 9254	Ő	10,867	0.00	15,000	0.00	4,133
PMComInf Vehicle- PN1015- Asset MV1015	Ő	32,217	0.00	18,000	0.00	(14,217)
Land- Supertowns- Asset 3134	0	81,429	0.00	300,000	0.00	218,571
	7.341	537,238.00	28,645.46	3,273,733.00	21 304 85	2,736,495.00
	1,341	001,200.00	20,040.40	0,210,100.00	21,007.00	2,100,400.00

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 2. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS (Continued)

	Written D	own Value	Sale P	roceeds	Profi	t(Loss)
By Class	July		July		July	
	2012	2012/13	2012	2012/13	2012	2012/13
	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land & Buildings						
Lot 310 Wandoo Parade, Wundowie - Asset S404	0	3,848	0	35,000	0	31,152
Wundowie Yak Lot 311- Asset S222	0	25,253	0	200,000	0	174,747
Land- Supertowns- Asset 3134	0	81,429	0	300,000	0	218,571
Shire Depot - Assets 259,260,261,262,266,488	0	98,436	0	2,199,183	0	2,100,747
Plant & Equipment						
CEO Vehicle - PN1008-Asset MV1008	0	44,673	0	35,000	0	(9,673
EMCS Vehicle-PN0910-Asset 9248	0	18,406	0	23,000	0	4,594
Snr Ranger Vehicle - PN1010 - Asset MV 1010	0	15,396	0	18,000	0	2,604
Ranger Vehicle - PN1011-Asset MV 1011	0	15,396	0	17,500	0	2,104
EM Dev Vehicle- PN1012-Asset MV1001	0	26,042	o	20,000	0	(6,042
SnrEnvironmental Health Vehicle - PN0902 - Asset 9241	0	13,584	0	15,000	0	1,416
EHO Vehichle- PN1013-Asset MV 1013	0	18,658	0	15,000	0	(3,658
Killara - Bus Replacement-P432-Asset 735	0	0	0	18,000	0	18,000
Senior Planner Vehicle - PN0909- Asset 9245	0	12,077	0	17,000	0	4,923
Recreation Manager Ute - PN0811 - Asset 9211	0	3,008	0	12,000	0	8,992
EM Eng Vehicle-PN0915-Asset 9249	0	18,311	0	21,000	0	2,689
Isuzu Folcon 2002 - PN008 - Asset S633	0	4,754	0	35,000	0	30,246
Flocon Body - Asset S450	0	0	0	0	0	(
Parks & Gardens Supervisor Utility-P5041- Asset 9061	0	0	0	10,000	0	10,000
Reticulation Utility - P5043 - Asset 9063	0	o	0	10,000	0	10.000
Oval Tractor- P533- Asset 933	0	0	0	57,000	0	57.000
PN010 5 Tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007- Asset 9110	0	36.031	0	46,000	0	9,969
Wundowie Tractor & Loader-PN017 - Asset S590	0	0	0	55,000	0	55,000
Wudnowie Quad Bike - PN020- Asset S585	0	0	o	1,750	0	1,750
Construction Supervisor Utility - PN0808 - Asset 9212	1,633	1.633	7,732	8,000	6.098	6,367
Works Supervisor Utility - PN0817- Asset 9218	5,707	5,707	20,914	20,000	15,207	14,293
P575 4 tonne Isuzu Tipper 2007 - Asset 9111	, 0	36,590	0	32,000	0	(4,590)
P443 John Deere Ride on Mower B9619 2004	Ő	0	ő	1,000	Ő	1,000
P450 JD Z Track Ride on Mower 2008- Asset 9109	0	9.020	õ	3,300	0	(5,720
Building Surveyor Vehicle - PN0823 - Asset 9226	Ő	5,902	õ	16,000	Ő	10.098
Snr Building Surveyor Vehicle- PN1001- Asset 9254	õ	10.867	ő	15,000	Ő	4,133
PMComInf Vehicle- PN1015- Asset MV1015	0	32,217	o	18,000	0	(14,217)
				,		、,-··)
	7,341	537,238.00	28,645.46	3,273,733.00	21,304.85	2,736,495.00

Summary	July 2012 Actual \$	2012/13 Budget \$
Profit on Asset Disposals	21,304.99	2,780,395
Loss on Asset Disposals	0.00	(43,900)
	21,304.99	2,736,495

152

### SHIRE OF NORTHAM

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

## FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS
 (a) Debenture Repayments

	Principal	New	Ň	Principal	cipal	Principal	ipal	Interest	est
	1-Jul-12	Loans	INS	Repayments	ments	Outstanding	nding	Repayments	nents
		2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13
Particulars		Budget \$	Actual \$	Budget \$	Actual \$	Budget \$	Actual \$	Budget \$	Actual \$
Governance			F	•	H	+	+	•	•
Loan 215 - Admin Office Renovations Community Amonities	139,496	0	0	24,313	0	115,183	139,496	10,605	(413)
	22,725	0	0	5,179	2,550	17,546	20,175	1,616	8
l can 206 - Northam Country Club **	254 516	0	C	33 139	C	221.377	254 516	16 517	0(620)
Loan 208 - Northam Country Club **	38.038	0	0	3,949	0	34,089		3.044	(620)
Loan 219 - Northam Bowling Club **	162,245	0	0	21,149	0	141,096	~	10,460	(1,935)
Loan 222 - Northam Trotting Club Building **	79,244	0	0	9,561	2,342	69,683	76,902	4,705	102
Loan 223 - Recreation Facilities	852,134	0	0	85,628	42,175	766,506	809,959	55,918	4,953
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities	1,072,113	0	0	29,926	0	1,042,187	1,072,113	71,712	(11,389)
Loan 226 - Recreation Facilities	400,000	0	0	11,759	0	388,241	400,000	0	0
Transport									0
Loan 221 - Airstrip Upgrade	68,740	0	0	9,776	0	58,964	68,740	4,780	(356)
Economic Services									0
Loan 204 - Visitors Centre/Tourist Bureau	5,037	0	0	5,037	0	0	5,037	1,086	(104)
Loan 205 - Visitor Centre Café	8,938	0	0	8,938	0	0	8,938	1,425	(136)
Loan 217 - CBD Streetscape	907,119	0	0	130,495	0	776,624	907,119	57,800	(7,449)
Loan 218 - CBD Streetscape	108,305	0	0	14,102	6,948	94,203	101,357	7,029	492
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase	877,183	0	0	24,485	0	852,698	877,183	58,674	(9, 318)
									0
	4,995,833	0	0	417,436	54,015	4,578,397	4,941,818	305,371	(26, 709)

Note: \*\* indicates self - supporting loans All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

## FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

## 3. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS (Continued)

- (b) New Debentures 2012/13 The Shire does not propose to raise any new debenture in 2012/13
- Unspent Debentures
   Council had no unspent debenture funds as at 30 June 2012
- (d) Overdraft

Council has not utilised an overdraft facility during the financial year although an overdraft facility of \$100,000 with the Bank of Western Australia does exist. It is not anticipated that this facility will be required to be utilised during 2012/13.

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

4.	RESERVES - CASH BACKED	July 2012 Actual \$	2012/13 Budget \$
(a)	Aged Accomodation Reserve	005 000	005 000
	Opening Balance Interest	225,986 77	225,986 10,253
	Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	8,399
	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(12,264)
		226,063	232,374
(b)	Employee Liability Reserve		
(0)	Employee Liability Reserve Opening Balance	520,123	520,123
	Interest	176	23,599
	Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	2,066
	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0
		520,299	545,788
(c)	Housing Reserve		
. ,	Opening Balance	215,731	215,731
	Interest	73	9,788
	Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0
	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	225,519
			220,010
(d)	Meat Inspection Reserve		
	Opening Balance	67,051	67,051
	Interest Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	23 0	3,927 0
	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(22,003)
		67,074	48,975
(e)	Office Equipment Reserve	117.040	117,840
	Opening Balance Interest	117,840 40	5,347
	Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0
	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0
		117,880	123,187
(f)	Plant & Equipment Reserve		
(1)	Opening Balance	736,170	736,170
	Interest	249	33,401
	Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	230,000
	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	726.410	(389,662) 609,909
		736,419	009,909
(g)	Recreation Reserve		
	Opening Balance	46,263	46,263
	Interest	16 0	2,352 0
	Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(48,615)
		46,279	0

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

	July 2012 Actual \$	2012/13 Budget \$
4. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)		·
(i) Road & Bridgeworks Reserve		
Opening Balance	577,577	577,577
Interest	196	26,206
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	20,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0
	577,773	623,783
(i) Refuse Site Reserve		
Opening Balance	182,887	182,887
Interest	62	8,298
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	20,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(55,000)
	182,949	156,185
(k) Pagional Development Pagarya		
(k) Regional Development Reserve Opening Balance	119,017	119,017
Interest	40	5,400
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	40	5,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0 0	0,000
	119,057	129,417
(I) Speedway Reserve		
Opening Balance	119,929	119,929
Interest	41	5,441
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0
	119,969	125,370
(m) Community Bus Replacement Reserve		
Opening Balance	50.493	50,493
Interest	17	2,291
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	10,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(48,978)
	50,510	13,806

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

Instruction of the Notice (continued)(n) Septage Pond Reserve Opening Balance130,446130,446Interest445,919Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00(o) Killara Reserve00Opening Balance529,889487,641Interest1799,883Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00(o) Killara Reserve00Opening Balance529,889487,641Interest1799,883Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance396,12817,973Interest13417,973Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance396,128141,101(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance00Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance14719,652Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00 <th>4. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</th> <th>July 2012 Actual \$</th> <th>2012/13 Budget \$</th>	4. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)	July 2012 Actual \$	2012/13 Budget \$
Opening Balance       130,446       130,446         Interest       44       5,919         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       60,000         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (o) Killara Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       529,889       487,641         Interest       179       9,883         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       6,007       6,007         Interest       2       305         Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       6,007       6,007         Interest       2       305         Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       396,128       396,128         Interest       134       17,973         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       433,126       433,126         Interest       134       17,973         Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       <	A RECEIVED CACH BACKED (COMMUCU)		
Interest445,919Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00(o) Killara Reserve130,490196,365Copening Balance529,889487,641Interest1799,883Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00(c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve0(255,537)Copening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance6,0096,312(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance202,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Re	(n) Septage Pond Reserve		
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       60,000         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (c) Killara Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       529,889       487,641         Interest       179       9,883         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve       0       (255,537)         (c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       6,007       6,007         Interest       2       305         Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       396,128       17,973         Interest       134       17,973         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       433,126       433,126         Interest       147       19,652         Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserv	Opening Balance	130,446	130,446
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00(o) Killara Reserve130,490196,365(c) Killara Reserve1799,883Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve0(255,537)(q) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve0(255,537)(q) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve00Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance396,2624114,101(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve02,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve02,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve02,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve02,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve <td< td=""><td>Interest</td><td>44</td><td>5,919</td></td<>	Interest	44	5,919
(o) Killara Reserve Opening Balance130,490196,365(o) Killara Reserve529,889487,641Interest1799,883Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve0(255,537)(c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve0(255,537)(c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve0(255,537)(c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve00Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00(c) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00(c) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00(c) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to R		*	60,000
(o) Killara Reserve	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve		
Opening Balance529,889487,641Interest1799,883Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve0(255,537)(c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve530,068241,987(c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve6,0076,007Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance14719,652Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00		130,490	196,365
Opening Balance529,889487,641Interest1799,883Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve0(255,537)(c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve530,068241,987(c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve6,0076,007Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance14719,652Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00	(a) Killara Basanya		
Interest1799,883Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve0(255,537)530,068241,987(q) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve0(255,537)Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Quering Balance202,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Qinterest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Quering Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Quering Balance202,726Amount Used		520 880	487 641
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       (255,537)         (q) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve       0       (255,537)         Opening Balance       6,007       6,007         Interest       2       305         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         Mount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       396,128       396,128         Interest       134       17,973         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       396,128       396,128         Interest       134       17,973         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Qpening Balance       433,126       433,126         Interest       147       19,652         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Qpening Balance       60,072       60,073         Interest       2	, ,		
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve0(255,537)(q) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve530,068241,987(q) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve06,007Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve006,0096,3120(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve000396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve000000(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve02,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve02,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0002,7262,0073Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0002,7260,073Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0002,7260,07312,726 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
(c) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve Opening Balance00(c) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Qpening Balance433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve Opening Balance00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance00Opening Balance00Opening Balance00Opening Balan		-	(255,537)
Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve006,0096,3120(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance202,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance00		530,068	······································
Opening Balance6,0076,007Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve006,0096,3120(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance202,726Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance00			
Interest2305Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve006,0096,3120(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve00Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00(s) Administration Office Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Qpening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00			
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve006,0096,312(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve0Opening Balance396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve0004mount Used / Transfer from Reserve0004mount Used / Transfer from Reserve000114719,652114719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0004mount Used / Transfer from Reserve000433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve0Opening Balance60,0720285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00285,000<			
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve       396,128       396,128         Opening Balance       396,128       396,128         Interest       134       17,973         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (s) Administration Office Reserve       396,262       414,101         (s) Administration Office Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       433,126       433,126         Interest       147       19,652         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       60,072       60,073         Interest       20       2,726         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       285,000         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       285,000			
6,0096,312(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve Opening Balance Interest396,128System396,128Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve000396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve Opening Balance433,126141719,652Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00285,000		-	-
(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve Opening Balance433,126433,126Opening Balance433,126433,126Interest14719,652Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve00(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Opening Balance00Opening Balance00Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve		-
Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve0Opening Balance433,126Opening Balance14719,6520Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve0Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve000433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve0Opening Balance60,0720285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer from Reserve00285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve000		0,009	0,312
Opening Balance396,128396,128Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve0Opening Balance433,126Opening Balance14719,6520Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve0Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve000433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve0Opening Balance60,0720285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer from Reserve00285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve000	(r) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	•	
Interest13417,973Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00396,262414,101(s) Administration Office Reserve0Opening Balance433,126Interest14719,6524mount Used / Transfer to ReserveAmount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve000433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve0Opening Balance60,0720285,000Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve000			396,128
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         396,262       414,101         (s) Administration Office Reserve       0         Opening Balance       433,126         Interest       147         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0         Opening Balance       60,072         Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve       0         Opening Balance       60,072         Opening Balance       20         At52,778       20         (t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve       0         Opening Balance       60,072         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0			17,973
Administration Office Reserve       396,262       414,101         (s) Administration Office Reserve       0       433,126         Opening Balance       433,126       433,126         Interest       147       19,652         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       60,072       60,073         Interest       20       2,726         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       285,000         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0	Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0
(s) Administration Office Reserve         Opening Balance       433,126         Interest       147         19,652         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0         (t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve         Opening Balance       60,072         Opening Balance       60,072         Opening Balance       20         Interest       20         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Opening Balance       60,072         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Quart Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Quart Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0         Quart Set Aside / Transfer from Reserve       0         Quart Set Aside / Transfer from Reserve       0         Quart Set Aside / Transfer from Reserve       0	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	
Opening Balance       433,126       433,126         Interest       147       19,652         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       60,072       60,073         Interest       20       2,726         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       285,000         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0		396,262	414,101
Opening Balance       433,126       433,126         Interest       147       19,652         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       60,072       60,073         Interest       20       2,726         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       285,000         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0			
Interest       147       19,652         Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve       0       0         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0         (t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve       0       0         Opening Balance       60,072       60,073         Interest       20       2,726         Amount Used / Transfer to Reserve       0       285,000         Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve       0       0		400,400	400 400
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve00Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve0Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00			
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities ReserveOpening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00			
433,273452,778(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve60,07260,073Opening Balance60,07220,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00		-	-
(t) Council Buildings & Amenities ReserveOpening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00	Amount Osed / Hansier Konn Reserve		
Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00			
Opening Balance60,07260,073Interest202,726Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve0285,000Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve00	(t) Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve		
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve     0     285,000       Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve     0     0		60,072	60,073
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve 0 0		20	2,726
		-	285,000
60,093 347,799	Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve		0
		60,093	347,799

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

4. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)	July 2012 Actual \$	2012/13 Budget \$
(u) River Town Pool Dredging Reserve		
Opening Balance	158,036	158,036
Interest	54	7,170
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	50,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0
	158,090	215,206
(v) Parking Facilities Construction Reserve		
Opening Balance	144,916	144,916
Interest	49	6,575
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0
	144,965	151,491
(w) Art Collection Reserve		
Opening Balance	5,007	5,007
Interest	2	227
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	5,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0
	5,009	10,234
Total Cash Backed Reserves	4,844,334	4,870,586
Total Interest	1,639	206,506

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

	July 2012 Actual \$	2012/13 Budget \$
4. RESERVES (Continued)		
Summary of Transfers to Cash Backed Reser	ves	
Transfers to Reserves		
Aged Accomodation Reserve	77	18,652
Employee Liability Reserve	176	25,665
Housing Reserve	73	9,788
Meat Inspection Reserve	23	3,927
Office Equipment Reserve	40	5,347
Plant & Equipment Reserve	249	263,401
Recreation Reserve	16	2,352
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	196	46,206
Refuse Site Reserve	62	28,298
Regional Development Reserve	40	10,400
Speedway Reserve	41	5,441
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	17	12,291
Septage Pond Reserve	44	65,919
Killara Reserve	179	9,883
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	2	305
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	134	17,973
Administration Office Reserve	147	19,652
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	20	287,726
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	54	57,170
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	49	6,575
Art Collection Reserve	2	5,000
	1,639	901,971

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 4. RESERVES (Continued)

Summary of Transfers to Cash Backed Reser	ves	
Transfers from Reserves		
Aged Accomodation Reserve	0	(12,264)
Employee Liability Reserve	0	0
Housing Reserve	0	0
Meat Inspection Reserve	0	(22,003)
Office Equipment Reserve	0	0
Plant & Equipment Reserve	0	(389,662)
Recreation Reserve	0	(48,615)
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	0	0
Refuse Site Reserve	0	(55,000)
Regional Development Reserve	0	0
Speedway Reserve	0	0
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	0	(48,978)
Septage Pond Reserve	0	0
Killara Reserve	0	(255,537)
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	0	0
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	0	0
Administration Office Reserve	0	0
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	0	0
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	0	0
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	0	0
Art Collection Reserve	0	0
	0	(832,059)
Total Transfer to/(from) Reserves	1,639	69,912

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 4. RESERVES (Continued)

In accordance with council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

### Aged Accomodation Reserve

Provision of future capital works requirements for aged units at Kuringal Village, Wundowie, and other sites within the Shire of Northam.

### **Employee Liability Reserve**

Provision for employees future liability commitments, ie annual leave, long service leave requirements and negotiated gratuities and sickness payouts.

### **Housing Reserve**

Reserve established for future construction of Community Housing in Wundowie

### Meat Inspection Reserve

Provision for possible future losses in meat inspection operations in the event of abattoir closure.

### Office Equipment Reserve

Acquisition and upgrading of Council offices, furniture, computers and general equipment. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

### Plant & Equipment Reserve

Acquisition and upgrading of Council works plant and general equipment in accordance with plant replacement program. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

### **Recreation Reserve**

Development and improvement of recreation and sporting facilities within the Shire of Northam. 2% of net rates levied each year set aside for the provision of recreation and sport facilities.

### Road & Bridgeworks Reserve

Provision for upgrading of road and bridge infrastructure within the Shire of Northam. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

### **Recreation Reserve**

Purpose - Development and improvement of Council's Recreation and Sporting facilities, equipment and infrastructure. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### **Refuse Site Reserve**

Purpose - Development of Colebatch Road Refuse Site, including provision for future replacement facility and/or site. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 4. RESERVES (Continued)

### **Regional Development Reserve**

Purpose - To provide for future projects whereby a broader range of development ideas may be required to be encouraged on a regional basis, in consultation with other stakeholders and/or Local Governments. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### Speedway Reserve

Purpose - To provide funds for possible future works required at the Northam Speedway site on Fox Road Northam. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### **Community Bus Replacement Reserve**

Purpose - To provide funds for future replacement of the Shire of Northam Community Bus. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### Septage Pond Reserve

Purpose - To provide for funds for future septage ponds capital upgrade works. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### **Killara Reserve**

Purpose - To provide a fund for surplus funds from Killara Operations and a restricted cash for and unspent Killara Grants. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve

Purpose - To provide funds for stormwater drainage projects. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### **Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve**

Purpose - To provide fund for Recreation and Public Facilities within the Shire of Northam that are not quarantined for 4 years merger agreement. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### Administration Office Reserve

Purpose - To provide a fund for the expansion or relocation of the Shire of Northam Administration Centre. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

### **Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for maintenance and upgrading of Council buildings and amenities. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are anticipated.

### **River Town Pool Dredging Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for dredging and maintenance of the River Town Pool. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

### Parking Facilities Construction Reserve

Purpose - Provision for future car parking facilities. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

### Art Collection Reserve

Purpose- To provide maintenance of Councils art collection including acquisition and disposal

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

	July 2012 Actual	2011/12 Financial Report	2012/13 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
5. NET CURRENT ASSETS			
Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset	Position		
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash - Unrestricted	6,061,041	10,328,653	137,560
Cash - Restricted Unspent Grants	7,670,448	3,176,837	0
Cash - Restricted Unspent Loans	0	879,776	0
Cash - Restricted Reserves	4,844,334	4,842,694	4,910,954
Rates - Current	558,869	595,065	0
Sundry Debtors	579,705	1,120,905	1,097,312
Provision for Doubtful Debts	(47,920)	(47,920)	0
Pensioners Rates Rebate	14,746	16,027	0
GST Receivable	0	0	0
Accrued Income/Prepayments	0	34,789	0
Inventories	36,733	36,733	40,000
	19,717,956	20,983,559	6,185,826
LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES			
		(4,004,000)	(1,000,010)
Sundry Creditors	(770,659)	(1,331,068)	(1,292,318)
Rates Income in Advance	(135,009)	0	0
GST Payable	0	0	0
Payroll Creditors	0	0	0
Accrued Expenditure	0	0	0
Withholding Tax Payable	•	•	0 0
Payg Payable Other Payables	(918,759)	(862,446)	0
Other Fayables	(1,824,427)	(2,193,514)	(1,292,318)
NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION	17,893,529	18,790,045	4,893,508
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(4,844,334)	(4,842,694)	(4,910,954)
Less: Cash - Unspent Grants - Restricted	0	0	0
ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD	13,049,195	13,947,351	(17,446)

163

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

## FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

9.	6. RATING INFORMATION								
RATE	RATE TYPE		Number of	Rateable	2012/13 Rate	2012/13 Interim	2012/13 Back	2012/13 Total	2012/13
		Rate in \$	Properties	Value \$	Revenue	Rates ¢	Rates	Revenue	Budget
Gene	General Rate	•		•	•	•	÷	>	•
00	Non-Rateable	0.0000	632	1,600,818	0	0	0	0	0
0	<b>GRV-Northam Town Gen</b>	9.1472	2,866	35,645,010	0	0	0	0	3.281.621
02	<b>GRV-Northam Town Diff</b>	10.3056	248	11,266,476	0	0	0	0	1,162,178
05	Agricultural Local	0.4475	472	165,772,000	0	0	0	0	747,931
	Agricultural Regional	0.3615	217	126,948,000	0	0	0	0	465,018
	Rural Small Holdings	0.5389	523	96,897,000	0	0	0	0	523,778
08	Springhill (Landuse)	0.5300	<del>~-</del>	278,000	0	0	0	0	1,473
60	Princes (Landuse)	2.5200	-	145,000	0	0	0	0	3,654
10	Solfame (Landuse)	1.2150	~	347,000	0	0	0	0	4,216
	Bennie (Landuse)	0.8920	~	184,000	0	0	0	0	1,647
12	CSR (Landuse)	1.4137	1	308,000	0	0	0	0	4,354
	Sub-Totals		4,963	439,391,304	0	1	0	0	6,195,870
		Minimum							
Minin	Minimum Rates	¢							
	GRV-Northam Town Gen	760.00	1,015	4,720,781	0	0	0	0	771,400
	GRV-Northam Town Diff	760.00	43	176,368	0	0	0	0	32,680
	Agricultural Local	760.00	161	14,546,814	0	0	0	0	122,360
	Agricultural Regional	760.00	191	24,658,400	0	0	0	0	145,160
01	Rural Small Holdings	760.00	107	13,820,000	0	0	0	0	81,320
	Sub-Totals		1,517	57,922,363	0	0	0	0	1,152,920
000								0	7,348,790
Lavo								C	0 248 700
EX-G	Ex-Gratia Rates							0	12,400
	Totals							0	7,361,190

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

## FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

# 6. RATING INFORMATION - 2012/13FINANCIAL YEAR (Continued)

All land except exempt land in the Shire of Northam is rated according to its Gross Rental Value (GRV) in townsites or Unimproved Value (UV) in the remainder of the Shire.

to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources The general rates detailed above for the 2012/13 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adcpted in the previous year. The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the Local Government services/facilities.

At the time of printing for Council Adoption it is not intended that the differential rates or minimum payments will differ from those advertised.

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 7. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date over which the Municipality has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Detail	Balance 01-Jul-12 \$	Amounts Received \$	Amounts Paid (\$)	Balance \$
Facilities - Bonds	1,480	0	0	1,480
Town Hall Bond	1,800	2,000	(1,000)	2,800
Lesser Hall Bond	1,900	0	0	1,900
Builders Reg Board Levy	1,256	5,074	(1,298)	5,032
Footpath/Kerbing Deposit	95,000	3,000	(9,500)	88,500
Retentions	62,095	0	0	62,095
Sundry Trust	8,310	0	0	8,310
Building & Construction (BCITF)	1,875	10,245	(1,876)	10,244
Standpipe Key	5,650	0	(50)	5,600
Resited Dwellings	8,700	0	0	8,700
Deposits-Extractive Industries	247,980	0	0	247,980
Other	20,943	0	0	20,943
Other - Rental Bond	600	0	0	600
POS - Cash in Lieu	211,691	0	0	211,691
Bonds - Building	47,500	0	0	47,500
Crossovers - Bond	67,392	0	(4,000)	63,392
Bonds - Animal Traps	150	100	(50)	200
	784,322	20,419	(17,774)	786,967

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 8. OPERATING STATEMENT

OPERATING REVENUES	July 2012 Actual \$	2012/13 Budget \$	2011/12 Actual \$
Governance	146	33,194	175,335
General Purpose Funding	(119,427)	10,328,999	11,207,619
Law, Order, Public Safety	28,948	846,688	294,592
Health	2,902	201,668	132,580
Education and Welfare	229,200	2,896,692	1,314,157
Housing	3,210	46,811	42,573
Community Amenities	40,915	1,825,951	10,897,349
Recreation and Culture	4,380	889,083	693,448
Transport	32,901	4,032,592	1,653,274
Economic Services	24,773	1,181,513	534,552
Other Property and Services	795	68,000	427,927
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	248,743	22,351,191	27,373,406
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Governance	46,761	856,865	732,581
General Purpose Funding	10,385	296,968	258,030
Law, Order, Public Safety	59,634	1,122,729	886,221
Health	26,520	518,457	485,302
Education and Welfare	64,619	1,249,308	1,079,514
Housing	11,164	96,374	81,991
Community Amenities	134,191	3,186,273	2,880,411
Recreation & Culture	168,645	3,951,458	3,249,218
Transport	314,600	4,557,277	4,674,745
Economic Services	103,892	2,427,695	1,982,832
Other Property and Services	26,755	75,993	283,869
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	967,166	18,339,397	16,594,715
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	(718,423)	4,011,794	10,778,691

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 9. BALANCE SHEET

	July 2012 Actual \$	2011/12 Actual \$
CURRENT ASSETS	,	
Cash Assets	18,575,823	19,227,960
Receivables	1,173,198	1,997,550
Inventories	36,733	36,732
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	19,785,754	21,262,242
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Receivables	807,313	745,720
Inventories	917,401	917,401
Property, Plant and Equipment	24,216,700	24,243,426
Infrastructure	38,793,936	38,872,382
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	64,735,350	64,778,929
TOTAL ASSETS	84,521,104	86,041,171
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payables	1,824,427	2,548,906
Interest-bearing Liabilities	363,420	414,480
Provisions	647,922	674,030
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,835,769	3,637,416
		, ,
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Interest-bearing Liabilities	4,578,399	4,578,399
Provisions	107,859	107,859
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	4,686,258	4,686,258
TOTAL LIABILITIES	7,522,027	8,323,674
NET ASSETS	76,999,077	77,717,497
EQUITY		
Retained Surplus	72,154,741	72,874,803
Reserves - Cash Backed	4,844,334	4,842,694
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	0	r,072,004 0
TOTAL EQUITY	76,999,075	77,717,497

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 10. FINANCIAL RATIO

	2012 YTD	2011	2010	2009
Current Ratio	3.14	1.53	2.23	1.69
The above rates are calculated as follows:				

Current Ratio equals

Current assets minus restricted current assets Current liabilities minus liabilities associated with restricted assets

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

### FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY TO 31 JULY 2012

### 11. Material Variances Notes

	o Variance of 10% or above \$20.000 considered Material)					Revesal of Accruals on 1 July 2012	) Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget	- -	Grant money received in advance		Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget	) Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget	Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget	) Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget	) Timing of the income - income expected to be within budget			) Timing of the expenditure	Timing of the expenditure	) Timing of the expenditure	~	) Timing of the expenditure	) Timing of the expenditure	Timing of the expenditure	~				
Warinoone	Budget to Actual	γ-T-D	%		(84.71%)	(451.86%)	(57.48%)	(82.73%)	142.08%	(17.67%)	(73.11%)	(94.09%)	(86.10%)	(68.30%)	(85.96%)	(67.56%)		(27.50%)	(58.03%)	(27.67%)	(35.89%)	(36.07%)	43.04%	(49.30%)	(41.66%)	(21.16%)	(28.79%)	(471.70%	(31.57%)
	Variances Actuals to	Budget	\$		(2,614)	(153,369)	(39,125)	(13,902)	134,522	(689)	(111,238)	(69,695)	(203,804)	(53,366)	(4,869)	(518,149)		17,737	14,358	22,811	14,844	36,460	(3, 359)	130,508	120,404	84,429	42,006	(33,953)	446,245
	2012/13	Budget	\$		33,194	2,967,809	846,688	201,668	2,896,692	46,811	1,825,951	889,083	4,032,592	1,181,513	68,000	14,990,001		(856,865)	(296,968)	(1,122,729)	(518,457)	(1,249,308)	(96,374)	(3,186,273)	(3,951,458)	(4,557,277)	(2,427,695)	(75,993)	(18,339,397)
	ЧТD 2012	Y-T-D Budget	\$		2,760	33,942	68,073	16,804	94,678	3,899	152,153	74,075	236,705	78,139	5,664	766,892		(64,498)	(24,743)	(82,445)	(41,364)	(101,079)	(1,805)	(264,699)	(289,049)	(399,029)	(145,898)	7,198	(1,413,411)
	YТD 2012	Actual	ŝ		146	(119,427)	28,948	2,902	229,200	3,210	40,915	4,380	32,901	24,773	795	248,743		(46,761)	(10, 385)	(59,634)	(26,520)	(64,619)	(11,164)	(134,191)	(168,645)	(314,600)	(103,892)	(26,755)	(967,166)
	NOTE			ø													ω												
II. MALEIRA VALAILOS NOUS				Revenues/Sources	Governance	General Purpose Funding	Law, Order, Public Safety	Health	Education and Welfare	Housing	Community Amenities	Recreation and Culture	Transport	Economic Services	Other Property and Services		(Expenses)/(Applications)	Governance	General Purpose Funding	Law, Order, Public Safety	Health	Education and Welfare	Housing	Community Amenities	Recreation & Culture	Transport	Economic Services	Other Property and Services	

00 considered Material)		
00 con		

170

	NOTE	YTD 2012 Actual \$	YTD 2012 Y-T-D Budget \$	2012/13 Budget \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Budget to Actual Y-T-D %	(Variance of 10% or above \$20,000
Adjustments for Non-Cash		•	ŀ	•	•	2	
(Revenue) and Expenditure							
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	2	(21,305)	235,353	(2,736,495)	(256,658)	(109.05%)	109.05%) Assets not disposed
Movement in Accrued Interest		(61,286)	0	0	(61.286)		
Movement in Accrued Salaries and Wages		(147,156)	0	0	(147,156)		
Movement in Deffered Pensioner Rates/ESL	ير م	0	0	0	Ô		
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		(26,107)	0	0	(26.107)		
Depreciation on Assets		292,856	267,903	3,215,004	24,953	9.31%	Actual depreciation higher than anticipated.
Capital Revenue and (Expenditure)							-
Purchase Land Held for Resale	-	0	0	0	0		
Purchase Land and Buildings		(14,123)	(709,029)	(8.249.744)	694.906	(98.01%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Purchase Plant and Equipment		(83,248)	(118,700)	(1,444,445)	35,452	(29.87%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Purchase Fumiture and Equipment	<del>.</del>	0	(2,509)	(90,122)	7,509	(100.00%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Purchase Bush Fire Equipment	<del>.</del>	(486)	(28,630)	(503,139)	28,144	(98.30%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Purchase Playground Equipment	-	, ,	) ,	(40,000)	0		-
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	-	(93,790)	(389,790)	(5,629,595)	296,000	(75.94%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culve	Culve	0	(719,000)	(719,000)	719,000	(100.00%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpath:	~	0	(22,205)	(266,609)	22,205	(100.00%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	<b></b>	0	0	(3, 338, 943)	0		
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & (		(420)	(67,995)	(745,997)	67,575	(80.38%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	-	0	(12,583)	(151,000)	12,583	(100.00%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetsca	-	0	(4,767)	(57,206)	4,767	(100.00%)	Timing of capital expenditure
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	2	28,645	272,811	3,273,733	(244,166)	(89.50%)	Assets not disposed
Repayment of Debentures	ო	(54,015)	(34,778)	(417,436)	(19,237)	55.31%	
Proceeds from New Debentures	ო	0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income	с	2,342	2,342	67,798	0	0.00%	
Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)	4	(1,639)	(1,639)	(902,198)	0	0.00%	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves	4	0	0	832,059	0		
	5	13,947,351	13,874,094	13,874,094	73,257	0.53%	
ESS Net Current Assets Year to Date	2	13,049,195	19,969,549	(17,446)	(6,920,354)	(34.65%)	
Amount Raised from Rates	9	0	(7,361,190)	(7,361,191)	7,361,190	(100.00%)	
	) 	>	122112011	712110011	22112201	1~~~~~~	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Less

**Unpresented Cheques** 

		计学	Muni Fund	Trust Fund	Reserve A/c	Unspent DITRD & LG Grant
			Shire	Shire	Shire	Shire
Balance as per Bank Stater	nents					
ANZ .	2645-61899	S	1.012.467.94			
Business Bonus	028-0331279	<b>T</b> .	\$5,304,435.36			
Muni Operating A/C	028-5350119		\$106,507,38			
ANZ - WA TREASURY BANK			\$5,971,113.57			
Term Deposit (Muni)	035981-7					
Term Deposit (Trust)T183	036059-9			\$23,713,16		
Ferm Deposit (Trust)T396	0387254			\$30,348.86		
Ferm Deposit (Trust)	035795-4			\$211,690.52		
Term Deposit (Trust)	695773-2			\$97,022.01		
Term Deposit (Trust)T527	034705-8			\$21,356.62		
Trust Operating A/C	028-5350143			\$406,945.07		
Business Bonus(Reserve)	028-0364535				\$732,271.00	
ANZ Term Deposit	997465714					
ANZ Term Deposit	9974-65749				\$3,800,000.00	
ANZ Banl T/D(DITRD & LG)	9971-31749					\$1,699,304.01
Business Bonus Grant Fund	036594-7					
Total As Per Bank Statements			\$12,394,524.25	\$791,076.24	\$4,532,271.00	\$1,699,304.01

\$0.00

(4,109.58)

\$0.00

\$0.00

,

	(\$65,684.47)	(\$4,109.58)	\$0.00	\$0.00
Adjustments				
Killara Transfer from Muni to Reserve	(312,062.61)		312,062.61	
Meat Inspection Trans Muni to Reserve				
Killara Transfer from Reserve to Muni	0.00			
Vis Centre Eft not bought to Account	(81.95)			
Transfer of bank fee charges from unspent grar	(30.00)			30.0
Bank Statement Balance after Adjustment	\$12,029,125.35	\$786,966.66	\$4,844,333.61	\$1,699,334.0
General Ledger Accounts				
1110000010 MUNI BANK	6,058,011.78			
1111800010 Trust Bank		786,966.66		
1111001010 Short Term Investment	5,971,113.57		0.00	
1111501010 Reserve Inv Bank			4,844,333.61	
1111002010 Unspent Grant				\$1,699,334.0
Balance Per General Ledger Accounts	\$12,029,125.35	\$786,966.66	\$4,844,333.61	\$1,699,334.0
MBALANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0

\$12,460.13

(65,684.47)

Prepared by ......

30/03/20/2,

Cr S Pollard has declared a 'Financial' interest in Item 13.3.3 - Request for support - Avon Youth – as he provides accounting advice to the Board of Avon Youth.

Cr S Pollard vacated the chair and departed the Chambers at 7.09pm.

Cr T Little assumed the chair.

### 13.3.3 REQUEST FOR SUPPORT - AVON YOUTH HOLIDAY PROGRAM

Name of Applicant:	CEO - Avon Youth
Name of Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Ref:	8.2.5.21
Officer:	Phil Steven
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Absolute Majority
Date:	13 September 2012

### PURPOSE

To endorse the use of Shire facilities and community bus for the proposed Avon Youth School Holiday Program, and consider financial support to the value of \$3,009.

### BACKGROUND

Avon Youth has provided the following information as their request for funding from Council, which was received on 13 September 2012:

"Avon youth are actively working in intervention programmes with the marginalised and troubled youth of the town. Last school holidays it had as many as 50 clients engaged on any one day and there was a reported and marked reduction in petty crime and nuisance activity during this time.

This school holidays we are again engaging youth in meaningful and healthy activity with something on every working day of the school holiday period. The aim is to take them out of the town. One of the more popular activities was the Noongar sports days which are held at the Recreation Centre over two days. Noongar Sports has contacted us as they cannot afford the \$600 a day it will take to hire the Recreation Facility for the two days (all other Shires waive the fee.) We advised we would help with this but with the increased numbers expected we are looking at a blow out of our budget of over two thousand dollars. If it is possible for the shire to either waive the fee for the Recreation Centre or give us a two for one deal (pay for one day and get the second day free?) this will help with our budget.

In addition, hire of the Shire community bus is a large part of our expenses. We have a small 12 seater but with the numbers expected we need to hire the bigger bus. If the Shire could look at waiving the per kilometre fee, we will ensure the bus is fully fuelled and clean on return this would also be an enormous help. We would ensure a "supported by Northam Shire" message is posted on all the flyers and on the website."

Avon Youth would pay for the fuel and bond costs.

The costs of hiring the Shire's facilities are;Hire of Recreation Centre (2 days @ \$600 per day)\$1,200Hire of Community Bus (1,644 km @ \$1.10 per kilometre)\$1,809

### STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Council endorsement is required for unbudgeted expenditure, as listed in the Local Government Act.

### 6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure
  - (a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government; or
  - (b) is authorised in advance by resolution\*; or
  - (c) is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency.

\* Absolute majority required.

### CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Building our Community

- Scope: This area plays a key role in making the Shire of Northam a special place to live by fostering community pride and ensuring we have the required range and quality of community services and events.
- Aims: Facilitate a wide range of social and cultural experiences.

### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

A breakdown of the hire costs is attached, as submitted by Avon Youth.

If Council approves an allocation of funds the total amount would be funded from the "Community Sponsorship 2012-13" GL 11342072 of which \$50,842 is unallocated after the Community Grants process.

### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

Given that School Holidays run from 29 September to 14 October 2012, this issue is being considered as a late item for the September Council Meeting, as the October 2012 Council Meeting will be too late.

In view of recent discussion in relation to vandalism and anti-social behavior, it is recommended that Council consider donating an equivalent amount to the hire fees towards this program from the "Community sponsorship" account

### RECOMMENDATION

That Council do not waive the fees, but make an equivalent donation to Avon Youth for the hire of the community bus, and hire of the Recreation Centre, for its School Holiday Program, up to the value of \$3,009 to be taken from GL account 11342072.

### AMENDMENT

Minute No C.1854

Moved: Cr D Beresford Seconded: Cr T Little

to include point 2 That Council be provided with a report of the success of this program.

CARRIED 7/0

### SUBSTANTIVE MOTION

Minute No C.1855

Moved: Cr D Hughes Seconded: Cr J Williams

That Council:

- 1. do not waive the fees, but make an equivalent donation to Avon Youth for the hire of the community bus, and hire of the Recreation Centre, for its School Holiday Program, up to the value of \$3,009, to be taken from GL account 11342072.
- 2. be provided with a report of the success of this program.

CARRIED 7/0

Cr S Pollard returned to the Chambers at 7.13pm and resumed the chair.

	Proposal Form
Today's Date:	Name of Project: Oct School Holiday Program
Date(s) of Project:	
Goal(s)/Objectives: Provide activ challenges.	ities for the youth over the school break. Educate, provide new experience and
Overall rewards for good behavio	our.
Clear details of Project(when,	Date : 1/10/2012 "Public Holiday"
where, what, who):	
	Date:02/10/2012 Lake leschenaultia Times: 10:00am – 3:00pm
	Venue: Lake leschenaultia
	Date : 03/10/12 Nyoongar Sports
	<b>Times:</b> 10:00am – 2:00pm
	Venue: Jubilee Oval Northam
	Date : 04/10/2012 Nyoongar Sports, Beat ball Times : 10:00am – 2:00pm
	Venue : Northam Recreation Centre
	Date : 05/10/2012 Wave Rock
	<b>Times :</b> 7:30am – 6:00pm
	Venue :Hyden
	<b>Date :</b> 08/10/2012 <b>Moora Cultural Day</b> <b>Times :</b> 10:00am – 3:00pm
	Venue : Moora
	Date : 09/10/2012 Point Perron
	<b>Times :</b> 9:00pm – 5:00pm
	Venue : Point Perron, Rockingham
	Date : 10/10/2012 Maze
	<b>Times</b> : 9:00am – 5:00pm <b>Venue :</b> 1635 Neaves Rd, Bullsbrook WA
	Date : 11/10/2012 Golf
	<b>Times :</b> 10:00am – 2:00pm
	Venue : El Cabello, Bakers Hill
	Date : 12/10/2012 Disco
	Times : 5:30pm – 8:30pm Venue : Northam, WA

### 13.4. COMMUNITY SERVICES

### 13.4.1 PERMISSION TO CALL FOR TENDER - COMMUNITY BUS

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	8.2.9.1
Officer:	Jean McGready / Annique Gray
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	F3.2 Purchasing and Tendering
Voting:	Absolute Majority
Date:	01 September 2012

### PURPOSE

The purpose of this item is to seek Council's approval to Tender for the purchase of a community bus and to approve additional unbudgeted expenditure for the same.

### BACKGROUND

The need for an additional community bus was identified through community consultation in 2011. Community organisations, particularly those situated in the west ward of the Shire, identified the need for a bus that would be readily available and preferably housed in Wundowie or Bakers Hill. The Wundowie & Districts Men's Shed has approved the housing of a community bus in a safe and secure facility at their premises.

In January 2012 the Shire of Northam applied to LotteryWest for a grant to assist with the purchase of a second community bus. The application was made based on a quote for a 21 seater Toyota Coaster Standard with manual transmission, at a cost of \$97,956.30.

The Shire of Northam has received notification from LotteryWest that it has been successful in securing a grant for \$48,978.00, being 50% of the budgeted expenditure.

Council has allocated \$97,956 in its 2012/13 Budget for the purchase of a community bus.

Following the approval of the grant, Council officers undertook further investigations into options for the purchase of a community bus. On analysing the suitability of specific vehicles, it is considered that a vehicle with automatic transmission would be better fit for purpose.

### STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995 s3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services states:

(1) A local government is required to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed kind under which another person is to supply goods or services.

The Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 Part 4 Division 2 states:

(1) Tenders are to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division before a local government enters into a contract for another person to supply goods or services if the consideration under the contract is, or is expected to be, more, or worth more, than \$100,000 unless subregulation (2) states otherwise.

### CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Key Result Area: Building Our Community

Outcomes: Respect and care for our aged Enhancing the growth and development and retention of youth

### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

Whilst the proposal to purchase a community bus through a tender process is a budgeted expenditure, it is possible that, should Council approve the call for tender for a bus with automatic rather than manual transmission, the expenditure may exceed the budgeted allowance. However, the tender process will allow a reasonable test of he market cost.

Council's 2012-13 Budget provides for expenditure of \$97,956 for the purchase of a community bus.

The indicative, recently acquired quotes for a Standard Toyota Coaster Bus with manual transmission are \$90,600 to \$91,400 Exc GST, inclusive of government discounts, delivery and on road costs.

Indicative quotes for a Deluxe Toyota Coaster Bus with automatic transmission range from approximately \$99,600 to \$100,500 Exc GST, inclusive of government discounts, delivery and on road costs.

Indicative quotes for other vehicle makes are comparable or higher (up to \$109,000).

The purchase of a bus with automatic transmission would likely result in an unbudgeted additional expenditure of up to \$4,000.

### **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

WALGA does not have a preferred supplier for buses (21-25 seats).

With the majority of the population now driving automatic vehicles, it is likely that there will be a shortage of available drivers for a bus that has manual transmission.

Further, advice has been received that should there be a range of drivers for the bus, there is far greater likelihood of damage to the vehicle's manual transmission, which is costly to repair.

It is therefore considered that the additional expenditure for purchase of a bus with automatic transmission will result in reduced repair costs and also increase the availability of volunteer drivers for the community organisations wishing to utilise the bus.

In order to fulfil the Local Government tender requirements the following specifications apply:

- a. Year of manufacture 2012
- b. Seating capacity 20 25
- c. Overall length under 7.5m
- d. Air conditioned
- e. Lap sash seatbelts for all seats
- f. Automatic transmission
- g. Window tinting

The following evaluation criteria are considered appropriate for evaluating the tenders:

- a. Warranty period
- b. Service network
- c. Indicative service costs
- d. Ease of passenger access (not disabled)
- e. Price

### **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

### Minute No C.1856

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council:

- 1. advertises the Tender for purchase of a community bus;
- 2. endorses specifications for the community bus of:
  - a. Year of manufacture 2012

	b.	Seating capacity 20 - 25				
	С.	Overall length under 7.5m				
	d.	Air conditioned				
	е.					
	f.	Automatic transmission				
	g.	Window tinting				
3.	accepts an evaluation criteria with the following weightings:					
	a.	Warranty period	10%			
	b.		10%			
	c.	Indicative service costs	10%			
	d.	Ease of passenger access (not disabled)	20%			
	e.	Price	50%			
4.	authorises addition funds of up to \$4,000 to be transferred from the Community Bus Reserve toward the purchase of the vehicle; and					
5.	aut	horises the Chief Executive Officer to award	the tender.			
	CARRIED 8/0					
## 13.4.2 COMMUNITY SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	8.2.5.10 / A2762
Officer:	Jean Mcgready / Chadd Hunt / Annique Gray
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Absolute Majority
Date:	06 September 2012

## PURPOSE

For Council to endorse the application to the Department of Sport and Recreation for the 2012/13 Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Funding (CSRFF) - Annual Grant round.

The application is for stage two of the Bakers Hill Recreation Oval Redevelopment, being the installation of reticulation of the oval.

## BACKGROUND

The Department of Sport and Recreation has called for grant submissions under its Annual Grant Scheme for projects to the value of \$500,000, with the Department able to fund up to one third of the project cost only.

Local Governments are required to assess, prioritise and endorse all CSRFF applications prior to their submission to the Department of Sport and Recreation, as per Attachment A of this report, being page 12 of the application form. The assessment, together with a copy of the relevant Council Minutes, is to be submitted to the Department of Sport and Recreation prior to 30 September 2012.

No other applications for the 2012/13 CSRFF Annual Grant scheme have been submitted to the Shire of Northam for endorsement by Council.

The redevelopment of the Bakers Hill Recreation Oval is planned to be undertaken in three stages:

- Stage 1 Installation of infrastructure for supply of recycled water from Wundowie to Bakers Hill
- Stage 2 Installation of reticulation system to oval

## Stage 3 Installation of new turf

Stage 1 is being jointly funded by the Shire of Northam and the Natural Disaster Resilience Program, as the infrastructure will provide water for fire fighting in the event of a significant bush fire in the area. Detailed project design is currently being finalised with the project scheduled for completion by April 2013, and has a budget allocation of \$890,000.

Stage 2, for which the application is being proposed, is for the installation of an automated reticulation system for the oval. The system will utilise recycled water being piped from Wundowie, with provision for fresh water flushing from the scheme water supply as required.

The Shire of Northam has engaged Irri-Tec consultants to provide a project design and costing proposal, including irrigation network to conform with current guidelines for use of recycled effluent water Class C, water storage, pump station and provision for use of scheme water supply as required.

The total estimated cost for this project is \$451,100 ex GST. The application, if endorsed by Council, will be submitted with a 5% contingency allowance for cost escalation.

It is anticipated that detailed planning for Stage 3 of the project, being the installation of turf, will be completed early in 2013 with costings to be obtained at that time. Initial estimates based on case studies would indicate that the total cost for this stage will be in the vicinity of \$120,000.

## STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Whilst there are no statutory requirements in relation to Council's endorsement of the CSRFF application, the Shire of Northam will be required to comply with applicable requirements during the projects implementation.

## CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

This application is in accordance with the Shire of Northam Plan for the Future 2010 - 2020, which states:

- Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.
- Strategy: Provide an environment that builds our community by enhancing the growth and development and the retention of youth.

Cater for all youth and physical abilities

Encourage outdoor activities

Provide for active and passive recreation needs

Partner with Department of Sport and Recreation to achieve greater community participation in planning and delivering recreation facilities and programs.

## **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

The Shire of Northam 2012/13 Budget provides \$298,615 for the project, being two thirds of the estimated project cost, with the remainder to be sought through the CSRFF grant. A 5% cost increase contingency, should it be required following the tender process, would require additional Council contribution of approximately \$15,000.

## OFFICER'S COMMENT

The estimated cost provided to the Shire of Northam for the proposed reticulation system to be installed for the Bakers Hill Oval has been submitted by a reputable consultant. The cost is based on sound industry knowledge and experience and actual costings of recent comparable projects.

The estimate provided by Irri-Tec includes a project contingency allowance for unknown additional cost components (e.g. hard rock digging), but not for cost escalation. It is considered that a 5% cost escalation allowance is appropriate, which if required would result in a further \$17,085 contribution from Council based on the costs provided.

Whilst the project costs are based on estimates and the project will be allocated through a tender process, the costs are comparable to the recent installation of irrigation for the oval at the Northam Recreation Centre, and are considered to provide an accurate indication of project cost.

## **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

Minute No C.1857

Moved: Cr U Rumjantsev Seconded: Cr D Hughes

That Council:

- 1. endorse the Shire of Northam's application to the Department of Sport and Recreation 2012/13 Annual Grant scheme for the supply and installation of automatic oval irrigation system, water storage liner tank, pump station with electric controls and connection to Kalgoorlie pipeline. The application is to be for project cost of \$451,000 with an additional \$22,500 contingency allowance.
- 2. make provision for an additional \$17,085 to the \$298,615 allocated in the budget, should this be required, with funds to be sourced from the Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve, subject to further Council

approval.

- 3. advise the Department of Sport and Recreation that:
- a. this application is ranked as priority 1, being the only application received and that it is consistent with the Local Plan
- b. the CSRFF principles have been considered and that all application criteria are considered satisfactory
- c. building approval will need to be provided prior to project commencement
- d. the project is considered to be well planned and needed by the municipality

CARRIED 8/0

#### ATTACHMENT A

#### PROJECT ASSESSMENT SHEET

This page is for the use of the relevant Local Government Authority to be used for both community and LGA projects. Please attach copies of council minutes relevant to the project approval.

Name of Local Gove	rnment Authority: Shire of Northam
Name of Applicant:	Shire of Northam

Note: The applicant's name cannot be changed once the application is lodged at DSR.

SECTION A The CSRFF principles have been considered and the following assessment is provided: (Please include below your assessment of how the applicant has addressed the following criteria)

All applications			
	Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory	Not relevant
Project justification			
Planned approach			
Community input			
Management planning			
Access and opportunity			
Design			
Financial viability			
Co-ordination			
Potential to increase Physical activity			
Sustainability			

#### **Development applications only**

	Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory	Not relevant
Location			
Sustainability			
Co-Location			
Special Interest Group			

#### SECTION B

LGA - priority ranking of this project	
Priority ranking of no of applications received	of applications received
Is this project consistent with the	Local Plan 🔲 Regional Plan 🔲 State Plan
Have all planning and building approvals been given for this project?	Yes No
If no, what approvals are still outstanding?	

Project Rating (Please tick the most appropriate box to describe the project)

A	Well planned and needed by municipality	
в	Well planned and needed by applicant	
С	Needed by municipality, more planning required	
D	Needed by applicant, more planning required	
Е	Idea has merit, more planning work needed	
F	Not recommended	

## 13.5. ENGINEERING SERVICES

## 13.5.1 STREET VERGES - TREATMENTS

Name of Applicant:	Internal Report
Name of Owner:	N/A
File Ref:	6.1.2.9
Officer:	Neville Hale / Simon Lee
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Policy 5.5 - Street Trees
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	07 September 2012

## PURPOSE

For Council to consider applying guidelines to permit the enhancement by adjacent landowners of street verges within the town sites of the Shire.

## BACKGROUND

The issue of street verge treatments has been the subject of some discussion over the past two years as the Shire has endeavoured to find ways to improve the presentation of its towns. Street verge treatments, including street trees, are covered by the Activities on Thoroughfares, Public Places and Trading Local Law; the existing Street Trees Policy 5.5 and now the proposed policy for Street Verges.

The objective of this Street Verges policy is to support the efforts of residents and property owners to develop and maintain verges that contribute to the aesthetic presentation of streetscapes and a sustainable quality environment for the community.

## STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The Shire's Activities on Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law, 2008 makes provision for permissible verge treatments as follows: Division 3 - Verge treatments Subdivision 1 - Preliminary **2.6 Definition** In this Division, unless the context otherwise requires –

*"acceptable material"* means any material which will create a hard surface, and which appears on a list of acceptable materials maintained by the local government.

## 2.7 Application

This Division only applies to townsites.

### Subdivision 2 - Permissible verge treatments

## 2.8 Permissible verge treatments

- (1) An owner or occupier of land which abuts on a verge may on that part of the verge directly in front of her or his land install a permissible verge treatment.
- (2) The permissible verge treatments are
  - (a) the planting and maintenance of a lawn;
  - (b) the planting and maintenance of a garden provided that
    - (i) clear sight visibility is maintained at all times for a person using the abutting thoroughfare in the vicinity of an intersection or bend in the thoroughfare or using a driveway on land adjacent to the thoroughfare for access to or from the thoroughfare; and
      - (ii) where there is no footpath, a pedestrian has safe and clear access of a minimum width of 2m along that part of the verge immediately adjacent to the kerb;
  - (c) the installation of an acceptable material; or
  - (d) the installation over no more than one third of the area of the verge (excluding any vehicle crossing) of an acceptable material in accordance with paragraph (c), and the planting and maintenance of either a lawn or a garden on the balance of the verge in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b).

### 2.9 Only permissible verge treatments to be installed

- (1) A person shall not install or maintain a verge treatment which is not a permissible verge treatment.
- (2) The owner and occupier of the lot abutting a verge treatment referred to in subclause (1) are each to be taken to have installed and maintained that verge treatment for the purposes of this clause and clause 2.10.

### 2.10 Obligations of owner or occupier

An owner or occupier who installs or maintains a permissible verge treatment shall –

- (a) keep the permissible verge treatment in a good and tidy condition and ensure, where the verge treatment is a garden or lawn, that a footpath on the verge and a carriageway adjoining the verge is not obstructed by the verge treatment;
- (b) not place any obstruction on or around the verge treatment; and
- (c) not disturb a footpath on the verge.

## 2.11 Notice to owner or occupier

The local government may give a notice in writing to the owner or the occupier of a lot abutting on a verge to make good, within the time specified in the notice, any breach of a provision of this Division.

Subdivision 3 - Existing verge treatments

## 2.12 Transitional provision

(1) In this clause –

"former provisions" means the local law of the local government which permitted certain types of verge treatments, whether with or without the consent of the local government, and which was repealed by this local law.

- (2) A verge treatment which
  - (a) was installed prior to the commencement day; and
  - (b) on the commencement day is a type of verge treatment which was permitted under and complied with the former provisions, is to be taken to be a permissible verge treatment for so long as the verge treatment remains of the same type and continues to comply with the former provisions.

## Subdivision 4 - Public works

## 2.13 Power to carry out public works on verge

Where the local government or an authority empowered to do so under a written law disturbs a verge, the local government or the authority –

- (a) is not liable to compensate any person for that disturbance;
- (b) may backfill with sand, if necessary, any garden or lawn; and
- (c) is not liable to replace or restore any
  - *(i)* verge treatment and, in particular, any plant or any acceptable material or other hard surface; or
  - (ii) sprinklers, pipes or other reticulation equipment.

The Shire of Northam Parking Local Law references verges when it states that:

## "7.9 Stopping on verge

- (1) A person shall not:
  - (a) stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle);
  - (b) stop a commercial vehicle or bus, or a trailer or caravan unattached to a motor vehicle; or
  - (c) stop a vehicle during any period when the stopping of vehicles on that verge is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge, so that any portion of it is on a verge.

## (2) Subclause

(1)(a) does not apply to the person if he or she is the owner or occupier of the premises adjacent to that verge, or is a person authorised by the occupier

of those premises to stop the vehicle so that any portion of it is on the verge.

- (3) Subclause
  - (1)(b) does not apply to a commercial vehicle when it is being loaded or unloaded with reasonable expedition with goods, merchandise or materials collected from or delivered to the premises adjacent to the portion of the verge on which the commercial vehicle is parked, provided no obstruction is caused to the passage of any vehicle or person using a carriageway or a path."

New 'stopping' provisions were included in the meeting when the Local Law was adopted where stop is defined as:

**Stop**, in relation to a vehicle, means to stop the vehicle and permit it to remain stationary, except for the purpose of avoiding conflict with other traffic or of complying with the provisions of any law.

## CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

- Goal: To maintain a balance between maintenance of our lifestyle and sense of community with population growth and accompanying development.
- Outcomes: Encourage the community to develop its own sense of pride through activities that enhance the aesthetic appeal of the townsites.

## BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

The proposed policy will impact on the Shire's budget through staff cost considerations but it is likely to be offset in by reducing some costs such as weed control, gravel replacement and footpath sweeping. It is anticipated that costs for subsidising 50% of the cost of plants verges planted by householders would be taken from account 10292072, which is currently used to subsidise the purchase of trees in rural areas, and is expected to accommodate this cost within the existing budget.

## WORKFORCE PLAN IMPLICATIONS

The proposed verge treatments will require a staff resource allocation to process the required application, maintain the register of properties so approved and to enforce compliance with the specified and approved criteria.

It is anticipated that the introduction and promotion of this policy and subsequent management may require approximately 0.3 Full Time Equivalent allocation.

## **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

The appearance of street verges is important to the owners / occupiers, because of the significant aesthetic impact on their dwellings and property. Well developed and

maintained verges by residents promote pride within the community and foster a sense of ownership as an important and valuable component of streetscapes and open space.

The purposes of the street verge policy are:

- to encourage ownership by owners abutting to the street verge to improve and maintain verge presentation;
- to provide direction and guidelines to residents on appropriate verge treatment;
- to provide advice to property owners to improve verge to an appropriate standards; and
- to advocate and provide advice on implementing and maintaining waterwise verges and native plants.

The following general conditions shall apply for the installation of verge treatment within a road reserve:

- 1. The general level and grade of the verges is to remain unaltered.
- 2. The plants are to be kept clear of the roadway and any footpath. If there is no footpath, a clear distance of 2 metres from the back of the kerb or edge of a carriageway is to be maintained to allow for the unrestricted passage of pedestrians.
- 3. No plants taller than 75cm in height are to be planted with 10m of a road junction or intersection, or in any location where they may obstruct visibility for road users or vehicles exiting from a crossover.
- 4. The treatment is not to create any undue hazard to road users or pedestrians.
- 5. Reticulation sprinklers shall not be directed onto the footpath or road, and watering is to be restricted to times where any inconvenience to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists is minimised.
- 6. The applicant accepts responsibility for the removal or relocation of planting or reticulation if required by the Shire or any public authority.
- 7. The ratepayer shall maintain the treatment so as not to cause a hazard.
- 8. Should the verge treatment become hazardous, the ratepayer shall agree to remove the treatment at his/her expense.
- 9. The ratepayer agrees to indemnify the Shire against any claims that may arise as a result of the treatment.
- 10. The verge shall not be used as a car park for any vehicle including cars, trucks, boats, caravans and so on.
- 11. The ratepayer is not permitted to plant any tree on street verge. Requests for street trees shall be made to the Shire (refer to Policy 5.5 Street Trees.)
- 12. Verge treatment shall not be over more than one third of the area of the verge (excluding any vehicle crossing).

## **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

## Minute No C.1858

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr R Tinetti

That Council,

1. adopt the proposed 5.6 Verges Policy as shown below; and

5.6 VERGES – POLICY	
POLICY	The Shire supports the efforts of residents and property owners within the Shire designated townsites to develop and maintain verges that contribute to the aesthetic presentation of streetscapes and a sustainable quality environment for the community.
	(to be read in conjunction with <i>The</i> Shire's Activities on Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law and Policy 5.5 Street Trees)
OBJECTIVES	To support and assist residents and the community generally to achieve aesthetically pleasing outcomes and environmental benefits, but in a way that the Shire is not exposed to increased risk of liability claims.
	To ensure a balance between legitimate off street parking requirements, streetscape enhancement by landscaping and on site filtration of storm water.
	To manage and resolve hazards and safety issues
	To ensure an equitable balance in the level of verge management carried out across the Shire towns.
	To support and protect biodiversity.

## 2. adopt the associated Verge Management Guidelines.

CARRIED 7/1

The vote against is recorded as Cr D Hughes.

#### VERGE MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES

September 2012

## **Street Verge Management Guidelines**

#### Background

The street verge has been traditionally described as the area between the road and boundary of an abutting property. The verge provides a safe pedestrian space and vehicular access to properties. The verge generally accommodates public service and local government utilities above and below ground such as street lighting, power, water, stormwater pipes, sewerage, gas and telecommunication cables. The service providers need to access their asset in the verge to install, maintain and/or repairs.

#### Purpose

- To value the verge as an important component of the streetscape
- To promote the principles of environmental sustainability and biodiversity
- To provide direction and guidance to residents on appropriate verge treatments
- To encourage ownership by owners to improve and maintain verge presentation
- To provide advice, regulatory control and incentives to property owners to improve verges to an appropriate and consistent stand

#### **Policy Application**

The Shire recognises that the appearance of street verges is important to owners / occupiers, due to the aesthetics impact on their dwellings and properties.

The following guidelines are provided to maintain safety to the community whilst enabling owners / occupiers to improve the aesthetics and amenity of street verges abutting to their properties.

#### 1.0 Community Value

Street verges facilitate an important role in the townsite streetscape environment. They provide aesthetic and environmental values, act as a buffer to street noise, provide shade and shelter, provide habitat for fauna and act as linkages, or vegetation corridors, between larger habitat nodes.

#### 2.0 Pride and Ownership

Development, improvement and enhancement of verges promotes pride within the community and fosters a sense of verge ownership as an important and valuable component of streetscapes and open space within the townsite.

#### 3.0 Amenity

Suitable and appropriate verge treatments contribute a significant value to the streetscape. The Shire and the community appreciate the visual amenity provided by verges that are maintained and improved by residents.

#### 4.0 Natural Treatments

- 4.1 Grass verges are permitted; however, selection of a grass species that is water-wise, hardy and sustainable in verge conditions, including shade under trees is suggested.
- 4.2 Plantings of species indigenous to the local area and minimising the use of impervious surfaces are recommended.
- 4.3 Organic mulch is permitted to be installed on verges. However, the mulch is required to be replenished as required and maintained in a safe manner.

#### 5.0 Vegetable gardens

While the Shire encourages the planting of native species indigenous to the local area on verges, installation of vegetable gardens on the verge is permissible. Vegetable gardens on the verge should not stockpile waste, mulch or manure and all spent vegetation should be removed. Stakes, lattice and/or other supporting structures are not considered appropriate due to duty of card and safety reasons.

#### 6.0 Hardstand Treatments

Concrete, segmented and permeable paving materials, artificial turf and other approved hardstand treatments are permitted to be used on the entire verge area. Installation of compacted inorganic materials (such as gravel, crushed brick, limestone or similar) on verges are permitted, subject to the size of the granular materials not causing hazards or inconvenience to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.

#### 7.0 Stormwater Water infiltration

On site infiltration of stormwater is desirable as a means of contributing to the replenishment of groundwater. Stormwater runoff from large sections of hard surfacing must be contained within the property, as the runoff can cause localised flooding on roads and adversely impact on the Shire's storm water disposal system and its maintenance.

#### 8.0 Reticulation

8.1 Where the property owner wishes to install a permanent irrigation system on the verge the water supply is to be from within the adjacent private property boundary. All pipework is to be installed below ground and under footpaths. Sub-surface drip irrigation is preferred where possible to assist conservation of water. Alternatively, the sprinklers should be the pop-up variety or a type approved by the Shire.

- 8.2 Reticulation may only be required to establish plants or waterwise verge treatments and this may be possible without the installation of a reticulation system.
- 8.3 Residents are encouraged to supply sufficient water to the base of the plant or to the plants drip-line to avoid wastage and unnecessary evaporation.
- 8.4 It is preferable to avoid reticulation of the verge altogether.

#### 9.0 Non permissible Treatments/Use

- 9.1 The owner / occupier shall not install structures on the street verge. For example, tree house, play structures/equipment, fences, barriers, steps, walls, fountains, ornaments, basketball hoops, ornamental lighting or similar.
- 9.2 The owner / occupier shall not install extrinsic objects on the street verge. For example, bricks, rocks, logs, bollards, garden stakes, bunting, signs or similar.
- 9.3 The owner / occupier shall not install hard landscaping elements such as borders and or planter boxes around mature street trees.
- 9.4 The tethering of boats, trailers and other such items to street trees, street lights and/or road signs is not permitted due to safety issues and the potential to compromise the health of the tree and/or damage infrastructure.

#### **10.0 Access by Utility Providers**

Service providers, including the Shire, retain the right to access the verge for service maintenance works that may disrupt or damage any verge treatment.

#### Verge Compliance Criteria

In order for applications to install landscape treatments on the verge to be approved, the following criteria will need to be met:

- 1. Verge treatments are limited to low growing plants and ground covers and be non hazardous to pedestrians, motorists, and/or cyclists. No plants taller than 75cm in height are to be planted within 10m of a road junction or intersection, or in any location where they may obstruct visibility for road users or vehicles exiting from a crossover.
- 2. The proposed landscaping provides a positive contribution to the aesthetic presentation of the streetscape.
- 3. Landscaping does not create barriers within the verge.
- 4. Dense planting or other low maintenance forms of landscaping is acceptable.

- 5. The plants are to be kept clear of the roadway and any footpath. If there is no footpath, a clear distance of 2 metres from the back of the kerb or edge of a carriageway is to be maintained to allow for the unrestricted passage of pedestrians.
- 6. Where a bus stop exists within a verge, the proposed development must provide a minimum 1.5m clearance around the bus stop and between the bus stop and the foot path.
- 7. The mature height of vegetation will be maintained below 750 mm. However, midstorey plants, particularly those that are indigenous to the area such as grass trees (Xanthorrhoea species) and banksias (Banksia species) are permissible so long as they are not planted within 10m of a road junction or intersection, or in any location where they may obstruct visibility for road users or vehicles exiting from a crossover.
- 8. Hedges or similar boarders of plants are acceptable if planted to maintain, a minimum clearance of 500 mm from any existing and/or proposed footpath, and/or crossover and a minimum clearance of 2,000 mm from the back of kerb or edge of a carriageway.
- 9. Reticulation sprinklers shall not be directed onto the footpath or road, and watering is to be restricted to times where any inconvenience to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists is minimised.
- 10. Appropriate measures are undertaken and maintained to minimise erosion and dust.
- 11. The use of loose inorganic materials (ie; gravels / stones / rocks / bricks) shall not be permitted, as these may cause potential hazard to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.
- 12. The use of any hard landscaping elements to create garden edging or retain soil adjacent to any proposed or existing footpaths, crossovers, and or kerbs shall not be permitted.
- 13. Temporary barricades for the purpose of establishing verge landscaping are acceptable provided that the materials used do not create a hazard and are identified with an abundance of markers to ensure the safety of pedestrians. Barriers must not be erected across pedestrian access ways, or in a manner which creates a sight line barrier / hazard.
- 14. The general level and grade of the verges is to remain unaltered.
- 15. The treatment is not to create any undue hazard to road users or pedestrians.
- 16. The applicant accepts responsibility for the removal or relocation of planting or reticulation if required by the Shire or any public authority.
- 17. The ratepayer shall maintain the treatment so as not to cause a hazard.
- 18. Should the verge treatment become hazardous, the ratepayer shall agree to remove the treatment at his/her expense.
- 19. The ratepayer agrees to indemnify the Shire against any claims that may arise as a result of the treatment.

- 20. The verge shall not be used as a car park for any vehicle including cars, trucks, boats, caravans and so on.
- 21. The ratepayer shall not remove or plant any tree on street verge. Requests for street trees shall be made to the Shire according to Policy 5.5 Street Trees.
- 22. Verge treatment shall not be over more than one third of the area of the verge (excluding any vehicle crossing).

#### Verge Development Approval Process

All proposals for landscape treatment of the verge require approval from the Shire of Northam.

In order for applications to install landscape treatments on the verge to be assessed, property owners are required to submit in writing an outline of the landscape proposal which includes a diagram to illustrate the proposed work including plant species and the layout of any proposed reticulation system(s).

The Shire will then:

- Inspect the location;
- Notify the owner in writing whether the Shire supports or does not support the proposed landscape development;
- · On completion of any approved works the Shire will inspect the works;
- Works not carried out in accordance with the relevant approvals will require any noncompliance issues to be rectified; and
- Maintain a register of the site and the approved verge treatment.

#### Verge Development Assistance Scheme

The objective of providing verge development assistance is to encourage and support property owners to develop and maintain verges that contribute to the aesthetic presentation of streetscapes and a sustainable quality environment for the community:

1. Verge Restoration:

The objective of providing verge restoration is to provide a better growing medium for low water demand plantings of low growing shrubs or ground cover plants other than turf. Existing soil/vegetation is removed from the verge to a depth of 50 mm below kerb/footpath levels and then replaced with fresh topsoil and levelled. Where a vehicular crossover is no longer used to gain access to the property, a verge restoration will include the removal of the redundant crossover. This scheme is available once only in every 10 years for individual properties.

2. Plant Subsidy:

Residential property owners can apply to purchase subsidised low water demand native plants for landscaping the street verge abutting to their properties. The objective of providing subsidised plants is to encourage residents to support biodiversity, water conservation, and the establishment of green corridors to link habitat areas within the townsites. The Shire will subsidise up to a maximum of 40 plants per property each year on a dollar for dollar basis. Plants are available through the native plant subsidy scheme run on an annual basis within the month of May.

3. Landscape Design Advice:

Plant selection advice and landscape design expertise is available to residential property owners requiring or seeking assistance in regard to verge landscaping. The Shire will subsidise assistance to a value of \$100. This scheme will be available once in every 5 years for individual properties.

Verge Development Assistance Scheme applications will be considered using the following criteria:

- Application must be from the property owner;
- An application for verge restoration will not be considered, where building work or activities within the property have damaged the street verge;
- The proposed verge treatment will improve and sustain the streetscape;
- Preference will be given to native ground covers/shrubs with reduced water demands.
- Applications to participate in one of the above three Verge Assistance Schemes shall be submitted in writing to the Shire of Northam.

The availability of the verge development assistance scheme will be delivered within the limits of the available budget. Residents are therefore recommended to register their interest early in the financial year to avoid disappointment.

It is recommended property owners kill any existing turf prior to verge restoration to avoid resprouting. This may be done when the turf is actively growing (spring or autumn) by using weed control matts or biodegradable herbicides.

#### Verge Paving

Where there is a legitimate requirement for verge paving and there is no reasonable alternative property owners can apply to pave a portion of the verge directly adjacent to their property.

Proposals for verge paving require approval from the Shire of Northam.

Where the installation of paving to the verge is likely to compromise the safety of pedestrians, cyclists or motorists or the longevity of an existing street tree, the application will not be approved.

Where paving is proposed to provide a footpath between the property boundary and the kerb line, the path is to be 2.0 metres wide.

In order for verge paving proposals to be assessed the property owner is required to submit in writing an outline of their proposed paving plan with a diagram that illustrates the proposed location, alignment, and the materials to be used.

The Shire will then:

- Inspect the location.
- Notify the owner in writing of whether the Shire approves the application or not.
- On completion of the approved works, the Shire will inspect the works. Works not undertaken in accordance with the relevant approvals will require any noncompliance issues to be rectified.
- Maintain a register of the site and the approved verge treatment.
- The use of soil reinforcing cells will entitle the property owner to pave up to 70% of the adjacent verge.
- Where the road reserve is narrow and the verge contains a large and mature street tree with a wide spreading canopy, which overshadows the whole verge and which prohibits the establishment of ground covers the adjacent residential property owner may apply to pave up to 70% of the verge consistent with the requirements of this policy.
- Where there is approval to install conventional clay or concrete paving to 70% of the verge the adjacent property owners must make provision for the on-site drainage of storm water within the verge. The adjacent property owner is required to provide detailed plans of the proposed method of storm water infiltration to the Shire for its consideration and approval. The use of soil reinforcing cells (which provide for storm water infiltration) will not require additional drainage provisions.
- A minimum two (2) metre paving clearance from any street tree is to be maintained.
- The property owner is to acknowledge in writing that any approved verge paving installed within the verge will be maintained by the property owner at grade consistent with the surrounding soil level at all times to ensure safe pedestrian access.
- The property owner is to acknowledge in writing that there is no responsibility on the part of the Council or utility service provider to reinstate verge paving removed to provide for routine maintenance of services or projects approved by Council.

• Commercial areas are treated separately from residential verges as paving is permitted to 100% of the verge in commercial areas.

#### **Property Development**

To minimise the risk of tree damage/death a minimum construction clearance of two (2) metres is required from the base of an existing street tree. Where excavation to a depth greater than 100mm is proposed the clearance should be greater than three (3) metres from the base of an existing street tree.

#### **Existing Verge Treatments**

Where verge treatments are not consistent with the policy and are identified as safety hazards, the Shire will request the property owner to carry out remedial works.

Where the owner of the property is unable or unwilling to complete remedial works, the Shire will complete works. The property owner will be liable for the cost thus incurs.

Existing verge treatments, which are not consistent with this policy, are required to be rectified, on the following basis:

- Identified hazards or safety issues ie; tree houses, play equipment or any structure that has not been approved etc, boats and/or trailers tethered to street trees etc, landscaping that has thorns, spear like leaves or plants that are known to be toxic etc, landscaping that impedes sightlines/pedestrian access etc,
- Rectification within 14 days of notification. Where an existing verge treatment is identified to present an immediate hazard, the Shire will rectify within 24 hours. The ratepayer abutting to the verge will be liable for the cost thus incurs.
- Paving (not approved by the Shire of Northam) in excess of areas defined in this policy is to be rectified within 60 days of notification.
- Planter boxes/borders not constructed to meet Australian Standards or industry standards; or constructed to a height greater than 150mm and/or within 500 mm of an existing footpath/crossover and/or within 2,000 mm of the kerb line, require rectification within 60 days.

Residents and commercial property owners are encouraged to maintain the verge adjacent to their property, for their own benefit, the benefit of their neighbours and the benefit of the wider Northam community.

#### **Public Awareness**

The Shire will acknowledge residents' efforts to develop a sustainable verge landscape via a 'Sustainable Verge Award' each year in spring. The award will

target verge landscapes which contribute to the Shire's green objectives. The award is available for two categories' residential and commercial/schools.

The award is judged on the following criteria: biodiversity; water wise strategies; design; maintenance and any unique aspects. Nomination forms are available at the Administration Centre, and can be submitted from August to mid-September annually.

Public awareness programs to highlight the responsibilities of residents and the Shire on the issues of planting and maintenance of verge treatment will be undertaken, including articles placed from time to time (quarterly) in the Post newspaper and Talk about Northam newsletter. The articles should include all aspects of verge planting and maintenance, including responsibility and relevant Local Laws.

#### Glossary of Terms

- **Street Verge:** Portion of road reserve between the property boundary and edge of carriageway (kerb line).
- **Street Tree:** A tree planted and maintained by the Shire and is typically situated at the 2.7 metre alignment off the property boundary.
- Verge Treatment: Landscaping of the portion of street verge not occupied by a footpath or crossover. Typically involves the planting of grass, ground covers or low shrubs and may include reticulation or paving.
- Verge Restoration: The removal of any existing treatment and excavation of soil up to 100mm below existing paved levels. Topsoil is placed and levelled so that the new soil is flush with any existing paving (footpath, crossover, kerbing, etc).
- **Soft landscaping:** Refers to grass, ground cover and shrubs
- Hard Landscaping: Refers to retaining structures or edging / borders.
- Paving: Refers to clay or concrete paving materials for footways or hardstand for parking of vehicles.
- Structures: Refers to built structures



# 14. ELECTED MEMBERS MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil

## 15. NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF MEETING

## 15.1. Elected Members

## NOTICE OF MOTION

Minute Number C.1859

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr D Hughes

That the two (2) items relating to the Memorial Hall cleaning and the Workshop regarding Anti-Social Behaviour be treated as urgent business by Council.

CARRIED 8/0

## 15.1.1 MEMORIAL HALL CLEANING

Name of Applicant:	Cr R Head
Name of Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Ref:	A11138
Officer:	Phil Steven
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Lease Policy
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	18 September 2012

## PURPOSE

For Council to consider whether a 'Notice of Motion' in relation to the cleaning of the Northam Memorial Hall.

## BACKGROUND

A Notice of Motion was received from Cr Head on 13 September 2012, which was accompanied by the following background information:

"During the Council Forum conducted on Wednesday, 12<sup>th</sup> September, 2012 Councillor Hughes brought to attention the unsatisfactory condition of the toilets at the Northam

Memorial Hall. He stated that since Council terminated the professional cleaning arrangement the cleanliness of the toilets had deteriorated at an alarming level. The situation has caused distress to users of the facility and Elected Members are becoming embarrassed by the volume of criticism being levelled at Council.

Whilst an arrangement is in place that makes the hall users responsible for the cleaning it was considered that Council should provide at least one professional clean per week during the period that the facility was being used by Seniors and the R.S.L. It was further pointed out at the time of considering the 2012/13 Budget that no provision had been made to provide this service. However, it was remarked that Council Administration would be expected to resolve this issue with the Memorial Hall Management Committee - This has not eventuated.

Whilst the Seniors and R.S.L. may be in a position to perform light cleaning duties after each use of the hall, it is beyond their physical ability to perform general cleaning. In this regard it is an expectation that Council will ensure that the facility (a Public Building) is presented at a high standard through providing a once weekly professional clean of the facility.

At least one other elected Member supported this initiative and the following motion is submitted for consideration at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 19<sup>th</sup> September, 2012.

## MOTION No. 1

## MOVED

THAT COUNCIL CONSIDER A MOTION TO PROVIDE A ONCE PER WEEK PROFESSIONAL CLEAN OF THE MEMORIAL HALL, NORTHAM COMMENCING FORTHWITH WITH THE COST OF CLEANING TO BE ABSORBED BY THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM.

## MOTION No. 2

THAT COMMENCING FORTHWITH COUNCIL TO PROVIDE A ONCE WEEKLY PROFESSIONAL CLEAN OF THE MEMORIAL HALL, NORTHAM WITH THE COST OF CLEANING TO BE ABSORBED BY THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM.

I hereby confirm my support for the motion."

## STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The Shire of Northam Standing Orders 2008 describe the process for Council accepting Notices of Motion:

## 3.2 Notices of Motion—Ordinary and Extraordinary Business

(1) Members may bring forward business in the form of a written motion, notice of which shall be given in writing or electronically to the CEO, either at the meeting previous to the meeting at which it is intended to move the motion or at any time thereafter, at least two (2) working days before the publication of the Council / Committee Agenda paper.

(2) When a 'Notice of Motion' is submitted to the Council/Committee meeting the Council/Committee will only vote on whether the 'Notice of Motion' should be progressed to either the next relevant Council or Committee Meeting.

If Council agree to an allocation of funding, an absolute majority vote will be required for unbudgeted expenditure.

## CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

Key Result Area:	Social Cultural and Community
------------------	-------------------------------

- Goal: Fosters community pride and a sense of place
- Outcome 4: Encourage a collaborative approach with residents and special interest groups to identify projects, challenges and solutions.

## **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

There was approximately \$3,000 expenditure for cleaning of the Northam Memorial Hall in 2011/12. This was allocated toward a casual cleaner, cleaning 3 times per week. It is anticipated that employing a contract cleaner to undertake the work once per week would be in the vicinity of \$1,500 per annum, which if endorsed by Council would be funded from account (job) 1016.

## **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

Council's Policy on the leasing of buildings to community groups states that "the Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for keeping the building clean and tidy at levels predetermined within the agreement. Whilst the Memorial Hall is not leased per se, it is provided by the Shire to a number of community groups to be used as a Senior Citizens Centre.

If Council is to consider undertaking cleaning of the Memorial Hall as a service to the Seniors Groups, it should be acknowledged that this is over and above the level of cleaning provided to a building that is not available to the general public.

## **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

## Minute No C.1860

Moved: Cr R Head Seconded: Cr D Hughes

That commencing forthwith Council to provide a once weekly professional clean of the Memorial Hall, Northam with the cost of cleaning to be absorbed by the Shire of Northam.

CARRIED 8/0

NORTHAM	
Name of Applicant:	Cr D Beresford
Name of Owner:	Shire of Northam
File Ref:	8.2.5.21
Officer:	Phil Steven
Officer Interest:	Nil
Policy:	Nil
Voting:	Simple Majority
Date:	18 September 2012

## 15.1.2 WORKSHOP IN RELATION TO ANTI-SOCIAL & CRIMINAL BEHAVIOUR IN NORTHAM

## PURPOSE

For Council to consider whether a 'Notice of Motion' in relation to Council hosting a workshop to discuss how to address anti-social and criminal behaviour in Northam.

## BACKGROUND

An incident occurred at the Northam Recreation Centre on Thursday 6 September 2012, during a social netball game, in which patrons and staff were seriously verbally abused.

An email was received from Mr Max Hubble on 11 September 2012, which described an unacceptable level of anti-social behaviour and vandalism being experienced in Northam.

This issue was discussed at the Council Forum on 12 September 2012, in which it was also advised that the issue would be further discussed at a meeting of Council in late September 2012.

A notice of motion was received from Cr Beresford on 13 September 2012, which proposed:

"That Council host a workshop to investigate the anti social and criminal behaviour in Northam. The aims of the workshop are:

- 1. To invite a broad range of participants.eg Police, our members of parliament, Homeswest, and selected community representatives etc
- 2 To find out facts and try to develop strategies and a plan of action to resolve or minimise this problem."

## STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The Shire of Northam Standing Orders 2008 describe the process for Council to accept Notices of Motion:

## 3.2 Notices of Motion—Ordinary and Extraordinary Business

- (1) Members may bring forward business in the form of a written motion, notice of which shall be given in writing or electronically to the CEO, either at the meeting previous to the meeting at which it is intended to move the motion or at any time thereafter, at least two (2) working days before the publication of the Council / Committee Agenda paper.
- (2) When a 'Notice of Motion' is submitted to the Council/Committee meeting the Council/Committee will only vote on whether the 'Notice of Motion' should be progressed to either the next relevant Council or Committee Meeting.

## CONFORMITY WITH THE PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

- Key Result Area: Social Cultural and Community
- Goal: Fosters community pride and a sense of place
- Outcome 4: Encourage a collaborative approach with residents and special interest groups to identify projects, challenges and solutions.

## **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

There is a cost for Council staff and Councillors to arrange and attend meetings.

## **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

A meeting has been arranged in the evening of 26 September 2012, as part of Council's Strategic Meeting, to discuss the issues of anti-social behaviour and vandalism. In addition to Councillors and Senior Staff, various representatives have been invited to attend including the Police (OIC & Superintendant), Department of Housing, Department for Child Protection, Avon Youth, Aboriginal Elders, Northam Senior High School (Principal & Deputy), and community representatives.

It is hoped that the Meeting on the subject of criminal behaviour is a forum for sharing information, raising the level of urgency, and discussing strategies & synergies to progress action on the issue.

The Shire President and CEO will be meeting with the Hon Mia Davies MLC, Mr Mal Ward Officer-In-Charge of the Northam Police and Mr Harry Heavens Superintendant Wheatbelt District Office on 28 September 2012 to further discuss the issue.

It is suggested by Councillor Beresford that a further workshop may be required. It may be worthy for this follow-up meeting to be held with the relevant Members of Parliament.

## **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

## Minute No C.1861

Moved: Cr D Beresford Seconded: Cr T Little

That Council host a workshop to investigate the anti social and criminal behaviour in Northam. The aims of the workshop are:

- 1. to invite a broad range of participants eg Police, our members of parliament, Homeswest, and selected community representatives etc; and
- 2 to find out facts and try to develop strategies and a plan of action to resolve or minimise this problem.

CARRIED 8/0

## 15.2. Officers

Nil

## 16. CONFIDENTIAL ITEM/S

Nil

## 17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business the Presiding Officer, Cr S Pollard declared the meeting closed at 8.00pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, 19 September 2012 .have been confirmed as a true and correct record."		
_		President
	Date	